## UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

# $\boxtimes$ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

OR

## $\square$ Transition report pursuant to section 13 or 15(d) of THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission File Number 814-00710

## PRINCETON CAPITAL CORPORATION

		(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charte	er)		
	Maryland		46-3516073		
	(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)				
No	800 Turnpike Street Suite 300 orth Andover, Massachusetts		01845		
(Addre	ss of principal executive of	fices)	(Zip Code)		
	Regist	rant's telephone number, including area code: (978	3) 794-3366		
	S	ecurities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of th	e Act:		
Title of ea	ach class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered		
No	ne	None	None		
	S	ecurities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of th	e Act:		
		Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share			
Indicate by check mark if the R	Registrant is a well-known se	easoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities	s Act. Yes □ No ⊠		
Indicate by check mark if the R	Registrant is not required to f	ile reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of	the Act. Yes □ No ⊠		
			of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 o such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$		
		nitted electronically every Interactive Data File requ (or for such shorter period that the registrant was requ	ired to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ired to submit such files). Yes $\Box$ No $\Box$		
			ted filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth merging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.		
Large accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer		Accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company			
If an emerging growth companaccounting standards provided			ansition period for complying with any new or revised financial		
Indicate by check mark whether	er the Registrant is a shell con	mpany (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act	.). Yes □ No ⊠		
			rant was approximately \$900,312 based on the closing price of its day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal		
As of March 26, 2020, there we	ere 120,486,061 shares of co	ommon stock, \$.001 par value, issued and outstanding.			
		DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFEREN	NCE		
Certain exhibits previously file	d with the Securities and Ex	change Commission are incorporated by reference int	o Part IV of this report.		
1		1 , , , , , ,	1		

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. BUSINESS 1	
Item 1A. RISK FACTORS 10	
Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS 27	
<u>Item 2. PROPERTIES</u> 27	
<u>Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u> 27	
<u>Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</u> 27	
DADELI.	
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDERS MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY	
SECURITIES 28	
Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA 31	
Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS 31	
Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK 42	
Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA 44	
Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE 45	
Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES 45	
<u>Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION</u> 45	
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE 46	
Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION 49	
Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS 50	
Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE 51	
Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANTS FEES AND SERVICES 53	
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES 55	
SIGNATURES 56	
<u>SIGNITORES</u>	

## PART I

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, except as otherwise indicated, the terms "we," "us," "our," and the "Company" refer to Princeton Capital Corporation; "House Hanover" refers to our current investment adviser House Hanover, LLC; and "Princeton Advisory Group" refers to our former investment adviser Princeton Advisory Group, Inc. Some of the statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to future events, future performance or financial condition. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including those factors discussed in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in the report.

### Item 1. BUSINESS

#### Overview and Background

Princeton Capital Corporation's predecessor was initially incorporated in Florida in 1959 as Electro-Mechanical Services, Inc. In 1998, it changed its name from Electro-Mechanical Services, Inc. to Regal One Corporation ("Regal One"). In 2005, the then board of directors of Regal One determined it would be in the best interest of shareholders to change the focus of Regal One's operations to providing financial services through a network of advisors and professionals.

On July 14, 2014, Regal One, the Company (then a wholly-owned subsidiary of Regal One), Capital Point Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("CPP"), and Capital Point Partners II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("CPPII" and, together with CPP, the "Partnerships"), entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which we would acquire certain equity and debt investments of the Partnerships in exchange for shares of common stock. In addition to the customary conditions to closing the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, Regal One was required to (i) effect a reverse stock split of its then outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-2, (ii) reincorporate from Florida to Maryland by merging with and into the Company with the Company continuing as the surviving corporation (the "Reincorporation") and (iii) become an externally managed business development company ("BDC") by entering into an external investment advisory agreement with Princeton Investment Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

On March 13, 2015, following the reverse stock split and the Reincorporation, we completed our previously announced acquisition in the approximate amounts of \$11.2 million in cash, \$43.5 million in equity & debt investments, and \$1.9 million in restricted cash escrow deposits of the Partnerships with an aggregate value of approximately \$56.6 million and issued approximately 115.5 million shares of our common stock to the Partnerships. The shares issued were based on a pre-valuation presumed fair value of \$60.9 million.

On January 18, 2016, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") conditionally approved the investment advisory agreement with Princeton Advisory Group, Inc., a New Jersey corporation ("Princeton Advisory Group" or the "Former Investment Advisor") (the "PAG Investment Advisory Agreement"), subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on June 9, 2016, the Company's stockholders approved the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, effective June 9, 2016. On June 27, 2017, the Board approved an annual renewal of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act") and the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement. From June 9, 2016 until its termination as of December 31, 2017, Princeton Advisory Group acted as the Company's investment advisor pursuant to the terms of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement (although, as stated herein, Princeton Advisory Group was originally notified of the Company's intent to terminate the Investment Advisory Agreement on September 27, 2017, as further described herein).

As a result of the allegations contained in the complaints filed by the United States of America against Munish Sood, the former President, Chief Executive Officer, and director of the Company, and others captioned U.S. v. Lamont Evans, et al. and U.S. v. James Gotto, et al., in the Southern District of New York., on September 27, 2017 and as previously disclosed, the Board authorized and directed its Audit Committee (which consists of the Board's three independent board members) to conduct an independent investigation into whether such events impacted the Company, and the extent to which any officer or employee of the Company may have been involved, and whether any corporate funds may have been utilized in the conduct alleged.

The Audit Committee conducted an independent investigation into this matter with the assistance of outside advisors. The investigation concluded on January 24, 2018. The investigation uncovered (i) no evidence that the allegations contained in the Complaints impacted the Company (other than the resignation of Mr. Sood), (ii) no evidence that any officer or employee of the Company, other than (as has been alleged) Mr. Sood, had any involvement in the allegations contained in the Complaints, and (iii) no evidence that any corporate or portfolio company funds were utilized in the conduct alleged in the Complaints. In respect to Mr. Sood, the Audit Committee did not make any judgment regarding the criminal allegations made by the U.S. Attorney in its Complaints.

On December 27, 2017, the Board determined that it would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to terminate the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement and sent a formal Notice of Termination to Princeton Advisory Group notifying Princeton Advisory Group of its termination as the Company's investment advisor, effective as of December 31, 2017 at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time. Also on December 27, 2017, the Board approved (specifically in accordance with Rule 15a-4(b)(1)(ii) of the Investment Company Act) and authorized the Company to enter into an Interim Investment Advisory Agreement between the Company and House Hanover, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("House Hanover") (the "Interim Investment Advisory Agreement"), in accordance with Rule 15a-4 of the Investment Company Act. The effective date of the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement was January 1, 2018.

On April 5, 2018, the Board, including a majority of the independent directors, conditionally approved the Investment Advisory Agreement between the Company and House Hanover (the "House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement") subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement replaced the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement. On May 30, 2018, the Company's stockholders approved the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was May 31, 2018. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was last annually renewed by the Board and by a majority of the members of the Board who are not parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement on May 9, 2019.

Since January 1, 2018, House Hanover has acted as our investment advisor under the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement (from January 1, 2018 until May 31, 2018) and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement (since May 31, 2018).

A summary of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was included in the Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2018 and the full text of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement is attached as Exhibit 10.1 thereto and incorporated by reference therein. A summary of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement is also set forth herein.

On November 15, 2019, our Board announced that the Company has initiated a strategic review process to identify, examine, and consider a range of strategic alternatives available to the Company, including but not limited to, (i) selling the Company's assets to a business development company or other potential buyer, (ii) merging with another business development company, (iii) liquidating the Company's assets in accordance with a plan of liquidation, (iv) raising additional funds for the Company, or (v) otherwise entering into another business combination, with the objective of maximizing stockholder value.

The following discussion describes the Company as of December 31, 2019 as it relates to the financial statements covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K and as of the latest practicable date for other information about the Company.

### General

We are an externally managed, non-diversified, closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We originate and invest primarily in private small and lower middle-market companies (typically those with less than \$20.0 million of EBITDA) through first lien loans, second lien loans, unsecured loans, unitranche and mezzanine debt financing, often times with a corresponding equity investment. Our investment objective is to maximize the total return to our stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation through debt and related equity investments in private small and lower middle-market companies. Since January 1, 2018, we have been managed by House Hanover, LLC, who also provides some of the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

As a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). Qualifying assets include investments in "eligible portfolio companies." Under the relevant Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") rules, the term "eligible portfolio company" includes all private companies, companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange, and certain public companies that have listed their securities on a national securities exchange and have a market capitalization of less than \$250 million, in each case organized in the United States.

Our investment objective is to maximize the total return to our stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation by:

- accessing the extensive origination channels that have been developed and established by our investment advisor that include long-standing relationships with private
  equity firms, commercial banks, investment banks and other financial services firms;
- · investing in what we believe to be companies with strong business fundamentals, generally within our core small and lower middle-market company focus;
- focusing on a variety of industry sectors, including business services, energy, general industrial, government services, healthcare, software and specialty finance;
- directly originating transactions rather than participating in broadly syndicated financings;
- applying the disciplined underwriting standards that our investment advisor has developed over their extensive investing careers; and
- capitalizing upon the experience and resources of our investment advisor to monitor our investments.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We are permitted to, and expect to continue to, finance our investments through borrowings. However, as a BDC, we are only generally allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing, such as the maturity, covenant package and rate structure of the proposed borrowings, our ability to raise funds through the issuance of our securities and the risks of such borrowings within the context of our investment outlook. Ultimately, we only intend to use leverage if the expected returns from borrowing to make investments will exceed the cost of such borrowings.

The Company will be taxed as a C corporation and subject to federal and state corporation income taxes for its 2019 and 2018 taxable years.

Our principal executive office is located at 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300, North Andover, Massachusetts 01845, and our telephone number is (978) 794-3366. We maintain a website on the Internet at www.princetoncapitalcorp.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### House Hanover

Since January 1, 2018, House Hanover manages our investment activities and is responsible for analyzing investment opportunities, conducting research and performing due diligence on potential investments, negotiating and structuring our investments, originating prospective investments and monitoring our investments and portfolio companies on an ongoing basis. House Hanover is a registered investment adviser and is wholly owned by Sema4, Inc.

House Hanover is headquartered in North Andover, Massachusetts.

### Managerial Assistance

As a BDC, we offer, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board of directors and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. House Hanover will provide such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance. We may receive fees for these services and will reimburse House Hanover for its allocated costs in providing such assistance, subject to the review by our board of directors, including our independent directors.

### Competition

Our primary competitors in providing financing to small and lower middle-market companies include public and private funds, other BDC's, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity and hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or to the distribution and other requirements we must satisfy to qualify as a regulated investment company or "RIC". The Company did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

## Employees

We do not have any direct employees, and our day-to-day investment operations are managed by House Hanover. We have a chief executive officer and president, chief financial officer and chief compliance officer. To the extent necessary, our board of directors may hire additional personnel going forward. Our officers are employees or consultants of our investment advisor and our allocable portion of the cost of our chief executive officer and president, chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs is paid by us pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement.

#### **Management Agreements**

Effective as of January 1, 2018, House Hanover serves as our investment advisor and is registered as an investment advisor under the 1940 Act. Prior to January 1, 2018, Princeton Advisory Group served as our investment advisor (since June 9, 2016).

## **Summary of House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement**

The terms and conditions of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement are substantially similar, except that (i) the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement did not require approval in accordance with Rule 15a-4 of the 1940 Act and (ii) the duration of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement is one year from the effective date (May 31, 2018) and thereafter shall continue automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (a) the vote of the Board, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (b) the vote of a majority of the members of the Board who are not parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act, as opposed to a 150-day limitation on the term, as set forth in the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement.

## Advisory Services

House Hanover is registered as an investment adviser under the 1940 Act and serves as the Company's investment advisor pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. House Hanover is owned by and an affiliate of Mr. Mark DiSalvo, the Company's Interim President, Interim Chief Executive Officer, and a director of the Company.

Subject to supervision by the Company's Board, House Hanover oversees the Company's day-to-day operations and provides the Company with investment advisory services. Under the terms of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover, among other things: (i) determines the composition and allocation of the portfolio of the Company, the nature and timing of the changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes; (ii) identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments made by the Company; (iii) executes, closes, services and monitors the Company's investments; (iv) determines the securities and other assets that the Company shall purchase, retain, or sell; (v) performs due diligence on prospective portfolio companies; (vi) provides the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of its funds; and (vii) if directed by the Board, assists in the execution and closing of the sale of the Company's assets or a sale of the equity of the Company in one or more transactions. House Hanover's services under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement may not be exclusive and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to the Company are not impaired. At the request of the Company, House Hanover, upon any transition of the Company's investment advisory relationship to another investment advisor or upon any internalization, shall provide reasonable transition assistance to the Company and any successor investment advisor.

### Advisory Fee

Pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company pays House Hanover a base management fee for investment advisory and management services. The cost of the base management fee is ultimately borne by the Company's stockholders. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement does not contain an incentive fee component.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Company's gross assets, including assets purchased with borrowed funds or other forms of leverage and excluding cash and cash equivalents net of all indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money and other liabilities of the Company. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and determined as set forth in the preceding sentence at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The Board may retroactively adjust the valuation of the Company's assets and the resulting calculation of the base management fee in the event the Company or any of its assets are sold or transferred to an independent third party or the Company or House Hanover receives an audit report or other independent third party valuation of the Company. To the extent that any such adjustment increases or decreases the base management fee of any prior period, the Company will be obligated to pay the amount of increase to House Hanover or House Hanover will be obligated to refund the decreased amount, as applicable.

## Payment of Expenses

House Hanover bears all compensation expense (including health insurance, pension benefits, payroll taxes and other compensation related matters) of its employees and consultants and bear the costs of any salaries or directors' fees of any officers or directors of the Company who are affiliated persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of House Hanover, House Hanover, subject to approval by the Board of the Company, is entitled to reimbursement for the portion of any compensation expense and the costs of any salaries of any such employees to the extent attributable to services performed by such employees for the Company. During the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover will also bear all of its costs and expenses for office space rental, office equipment, utilities and other non-compensation related overhead allocable to performance of its obligations under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement.

Except as provided in the preceding paragraph the Company reimburses House Hanover all direct and indirect costs and expenses incurred by it during the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement for: (i) due diligence of potential investments of the Company, (ii) monitoring performance of the Company's investments, (iii) serving as officers of the Company, (iv) serving as directors and officers of portfolio companies of the Company, (v) providing managerial assistance to portfolio companies of the Company, and (vi) enforcing the Company's rights in respect of its investments and disposing of its investments; provided, however, that, any third party expenses incurred by House Hanover in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate in any calendar quarter will require advance approval by the Board of the Company.

In addition to the foregoing, the Company will also be responsible for the payment of all of the Company's other expenses, including the payment of the following fees and expenses:

- organizational and offering expenses;
- expenses incurred in valuing the Company's assets and computing its net asset value per share (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- subject to the guidelines approved by the Board, expenses incurred by House Hanover that are payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisors, in monitoring financial and legal affairs for the Company and in monitoring the Company's investments and performing due diligence on the Company's prospective portfolio companies or otherwise related to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance the Company's investments and expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts;
- offerings of the Company's common stock and other securities;
- administration fees;
- transfer agent and custody fees and expenses;
- U.S. federal and state registration fees of the Company (but not House Hanover);
- all costs of registration and listing the Company's shares on any securities exchange;
- U.S. federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required of the Company (but not House Hanover) by the SEC or other regulators;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs;
- the costs associated with individual or group stockholders;
- the Company's allocable portion of the fidelity bond, directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration and operation of the Company, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- all other non-investment advisory expenses incurred by the Company in connection with administering the Company's business.

## Duration and Termination

Unless terminated earlier as described below, the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement will continue in effect for a period of one (1) year from its effective date. It will remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved annually by the Company's Board or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Company's outstanding voting securities, and, in either case, if also approved by a majority of Company's directors who are neither parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement nor "interested persons" (as defined under the 1940 Act) of any such party. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party on May 9, 2019.

The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, (i) upon written notice, effective on the date set forth in such notice, by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or by the vote of the Company's directors, or (ii) upon 60 days' written notice, by House Hanover. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement automatically terminates in the event of its "assignment," as defined in the 1940 Act.

#### Indemnification

The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of their duties, or by reason of the material breach or reckless disregard of their duties and obligations under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover and its officers, managers, employees and members are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of House Hanover's services under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as the Company's investment advisor. The amounts payable for indemnification will be calculated net of payments recovered by the indemnified party under any insurance policy with respect to such losses.

At all times during the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and for one year thereafter, House Hanover is obligated to maintain directors and officers/errors and omission liability insurance in an amount and with a provider reasonably acceptable to the Board of the Company.

## Regulation as a BDC

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and intend, as soon as we become eligible, to elect to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDC's and their affiliates (including any investment advisors), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters and requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed an "underwriter" as that term is defined in the Securities Act. Our intention is to not write (sell) or buy put or call options to manage risks associated with the publicly traded securities of our portfolio companies, except that we may enter into hedging transactions to manage the risks associated with interest rate fluctuations. However, we may purchase or otherwise receive warrants to purchase the common stock of our portfolio companies in connection with acquisition financing or other investments. Similarly, in connection with an acquisition, we may acquire rights to require the issuers of acquired securities or their affiliates to repurchase them under certain circumstances. We also do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these limits, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any registered investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of more than one investment company. With regard to that portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies, it should be noted that such investments might subject our stockholders to additional expenses. None of these policies is fundamental and may be changed without stockholder approval upon 60 days' prior written notice to stockholders.

## Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as "qualifying assets," unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our proposed business are the following:

- (1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. Under the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder, "eligible portfolio companies" include (1) private domestic operating companies, (2) public domestic operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange (e.g., the New York Stock Exchange) or registered under the Exchange Act, and (3) public domestic operating companies having a market capitalization of less than \$250 million. Public domestic operating companies whose securities are quoted on the over-the-counter bulletin board or through Pink Sheets LLC are not listed on a national securities exchange and therefore are eligible portfolio companies.
- (2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.

- (3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from a person who is or has been, within the past 13 months, an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident to such a private transaction, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities, was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
- (4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
- (5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
- (6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities that mature in one year or less from the date of investment.

The regulations defining qualifying assets may change over time. We may adjust our investment focus as needed to comply with and/or take advantage of any regulatory, legislative, administrative or judicial actions in this area.

## Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

In order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, a BDC must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities significant managerial assistance. However, when the BDC purchases securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers, employees or agents, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. House Hanover will provide such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

### Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of qualifying assets, as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets or temporary investments. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, so long as the agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit.

### Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. A loan will be considered temporary if it is repaid within sixty days and is not extended or renewed.

## Common Stock

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and that of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount).

### Other

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

House Hanover and the Company will each be required to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of relevant federal securities laws, review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and designate a chief compliance officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. The SEC has interpreted the BDC prohibition on transactions with affiliates to prohibit all "joint transactions" between, among other things, entities that share a common investment advisor. The staff of the SEC has granted no-action relief permitting purchases of a single class of privately placed securities provided that the advisor negotiates no term other than price and certain other conditions are met.

#### Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 under the Exchange Act, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer must certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 under Regulation S-K, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our management must prepare an annual report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting; and
- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any remedial actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated under such act. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance with that act.

### Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a number of significant risks. Before you invest in our securities, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this annual report on Form 10-K, before you decide whether to make an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are the principal risks with respect to an investment in our securities generally and with respect to a BDC with investment objectives, investment policies, capital structures or trading markets similar to ours. However, they may not be the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us may also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our securities could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

### Risks Relating to our Business and Structure

We are dependent upon key personnel of House Hanover for our future success. If House Hanover were to lose any of its key personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

We will depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of the investment professionals of House Hanover to achieve our investment objective. We expect that House Hanover's investment team will evaluate, negotiate, structure, close and monitor our investments in accordance with the terms of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement. We can offer no assurance, however, that House Hanover's investment team will continue to provide investment advice to us.

Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships. Any inability of House Hanover to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

We depend upon House Hanover to maintain its relationships with private equity sponsors, placement agents, investment banks, management groups, financial institutions and other service providers, and we expect to rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If House Hanover fails to maintain such relationships, or to develop new relationships with other sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom House Hanover has relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and we can offer no assurance that these relationships will generate investment opportunities for us in the future.

## Our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows will depend on our ability to manage our business effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective will depend on our ability to manage our business and to grow our investments and earnings. This will depend, in turn, on House Hanover's ability to identify, invest in and monitor portfolio companies that meet our investment criteria. The achievement of our investment objective on a cost-effective basis will depend upon House Hanover's execution of our investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and, to a lesser extent, our access to financing on acceptable terms. House Hanover's investment team may have responsibilities in connection with the management of other investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles. The personnel of House Hanover may be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. These activities may distract them from servicing new investment opportunities for us or slow our rate of investment. Any failure to manage our business and our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We have limited capital on hand by which we can make new investments, thereby making it difficult to grow our investments.

## There are significant potential conflicts of interest that could negatively affect our investment returns.

The investment professionals of House Hanover serve, or may serve, as officers, directors, members, or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do, or of investment funds, accounts, or investment vehicles managed by House Hanover. Similarly, House Hanover may have other clients with similar, different or competing investment objectives. In serving in these multiple capacities, they may have obligations to other clients or investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which may not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders.

The senior investment team and other investment professionals of House Hanover may, from time to time, possess material non-public information, limiting our investment discretion.

The senior investment team and other investment professionals of House Hanover may serve as directors of, or in a similar capacity with portfolio companies in which we invest, the securities of which are purchased or sold on our behalf. In the event that material non-public information is obtained with respect to such companies, or we become subject to trading restrictions under the internal trading policies of those companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, we could be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, and this prohibition may have an adverse effect on us.

## The management fee structure we have with House Hanover may create incentives that are not fully aligned with the interests of our stockholders.

In the course of our investing activities, we will pay management fees to House Hanover. We have entered into an investment advisory agreement with House Hanover that provides that these fees will be based on the value of our net assets. As a result, investors in our common stock will invest on a gross basis and receive distributions on a net basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than one might achieve through direct investments.

Our board of directors is charged with protecting our interests by monitoring how House Hanover addresses these and other conflicts of interests associated with its management services and compensation. While our board of directors is not expected to review or approve each investment decision, borrowing or incurrence of leverage, our independent directors will periodically review House Hanover's services and fees as well as its portfolio management decisions and performance of our portfolio. In connection with these reviews, our independent directors will consider whether our fees and expenses (including those related to leverage) remain appropriate. As a result of this arrangement, House Hanover may from time to time have interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a conflict.

### The involvement of our interested directors in the valuation process may create conflicts of interest.

We expect to make many of our portfolio investments in the form of loans and securities that are not publicly traded and for which no market based price quotation is available. As a result, our board of directors will determine the fair value of these loans and securities in good faith as described below in "— Our portfolio investments will be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there may be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments." In connection with that determination, investment professionals from House Hanover may provide our board of directors with valuations based upon the most recent portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. While the valuation for most portfolio investments will be prepared quarterly by an independent valuation firm, the ultimate determination of fair value will be made by our board of directors, including our interested directors, and not by such third-party valuation firm. In addition, Mr. Mark DiSalvo, an interested member of our board of directors, has a direct pecuniary interest in House Hanover. The participation of House Hanover's investment professionals in our valuation process, and the pecuniary interest in House Hanover by a member of our board of directors, could result in a conflict of interest as House Hanover's management fee is based, in part, on the value of our gross assets.

The time and resources that House Hanover devote to us may be diverted, and we may face additional competition due to the fact that House Hanover and its affiliates are not prohibited from raising money for, or managing, another entity that makes the same types of investments that we target.

House Hanover and some of its affiliates, including our officers and our non-independent directors, are not prohibited from raising money for, or managing, another investment entity that makes the same types of investments as those we target. For example, House Hanover could seek to raise capital for a private credit fund that will have an investment strategy that is identical to our investment strategy. House Hanover and we may seek exemptive relief from the SEC that would establish a co-investment program with investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover; however, there can be no assurance if and when the SEC would grant such relief. In addition, we may compete with any such investment entity for the same investors and investment opportunities.

House Hanover's liability is limited under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and we have agreed to indemnify House Hanover against certain liabilities, which may lead House Hanover to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover has not assumed any responsibility to us other than to render the services called for under that agreement. It will not be responsible for any action of our board of directors by following or declining to follow House Hanover's advice or recommendations. Under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover, its officers, members and personnel, and any person controlling or controlled by House Hanover will not be liable to us, any subsidiary of ours, our directors, our stockholders or any subsidiary's stockholders or partners for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of the duties that House Hanover owes to us under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement. In addition, as part of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify House Hanover and each of its officers, directors, members, managers and employees from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted on our behalf pursuant to authority granted by the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, except where attributable to gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement. These protections may lead House Hanover to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

### Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates will be restricted, which may limit the scope of investments available to us.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act, and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such affiliate without the prior approval of our independent directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include concurrent investments in the same portfolio company, without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, of the SEC. We are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any person that controls us or who owns more than 25% of our voting securities or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than any security of which we are the issuer) from or to any portfolio company of a private fund managed by House Hanover or its affiliates without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

We may, however, invest alongside House Hanover's investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles in certain circumstances where doing so is consistent with our investment strategy as well as applicable law and SEC staff interpretations. For example, we may invest alongside such investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles consistent with guidance promulgated by the SEC staff to purchase interests in a single class of privately placed securities so long as certain conditions are met, including that House Hanover, acting on our behalf and on behalf of such investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles, negotiates no term other than price. We may also invest alongside House Hanover's investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles as otherwise permissible under regulatory guidance, applicable regulations and House Hanover's allocation policy. This allocation policy provides that allocations among us and investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover and its affiliates will generally be made pro rata based on capital available for investment, as determined, in our case, by our board of directors as well as the terms of our governing documents and those of such investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles. It is our policy to base our determinations on such factors as the amount of cash on-hand, existing commitments and reserves, if any, our targeted leverage level, our targeted asset mix and diversification requirements and other investment policies and restrictions set by our board of directors or imposed by applicable laws, rules, regulations or interpretations. We expect that these determinations will be made similarly for investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover. However, we can offer no assurance that investment opportunities will be allocated to us fairly or equitably in the short-term or over time.

In situations where co-investment with investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover, prior to receiving exemptive relief, is not permitted or appropriate, such as when there is an opportunity to invest concurrently in different securities of the same issuer or where the different investments could be expected to result in a conflict between our interests and those of House Hanover's clients, subject to the limitations described in the preceding paragraph, House Hanover will need to decide which client will proceed with the investment. House Hanover will make these determinations based on its policies and procedures, which generally require that such opportunities be offered to eligible accounts on an alternating basis that will be fair and equitable over time. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, we will be unable to invest in any issuer in which an investment fund, account or investment vehicle managed by House Hanover has previously invested.

We and House Hanover may seek exemptive relief from the SEC to permit greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments if our board of directors determines that it would be advantageous for us to co-invest with investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors. We believe that co-investment by us and investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover may afford us additional investment opportunities and an ability to achieve greater diversification. Accordingly, if we make an application for exemptive relief, we will seek an exemptive order permitting us to invest with investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover in the same portfolio companies under circumstances in which such investments would otherwise not be permitted by the 1940 Act. We expect that such exemptive relief permitting co-investments, if granted, would not require review and approval of each co-investment by our independent directors. There can be no assurance if and when the SEC would grant such relief.

#### We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities, which could reduce returns and result in losses.

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of investments that we plan to make. We will compete with public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity and hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, we believe some of our competitors may have access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or the source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements we must satisfy to achieve RIC qualification. The competitive pressures we face may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. As a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we may not be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

With respect to the investments we make, we will not seek to compete based primarily on the interest rates we will offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that will be lower than the rates we offer. With respect to all investments, we may lose some investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. However, if we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income, lower yields and increased risk of credit loss. We may also compete for investment opportunities with investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles managed by House Hanover. Although House Hanover will allocate opportunities in accordance with its policies and procedures, allocations to such investment funds, accounts and investment vehicles will reduce the amount and frequency of opportunities available to us and may not be in the best interests of us and our stockholders. See "Risk Factor — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — There are significant potential conflicts of interest that could negatively affect our investment returns."

## We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to qualify or maintain our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

To qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, we must meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. The distribution requirement for a RIC is satisfied if we distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders on an annual basis. If we incur debt, we will be subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to qualify as a RIC. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and, thus, may be subject to corporate-level income tax. To qualify as a RIC, we must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each calendar quarter. Failure to meet these tests may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of our qualification as a RIC. Because most of our investments will be in private or thinly-traded public companies, any such dispositions may be made at disadvantageous prices and may result in substantial losses. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate income taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distributions to our stockholders and the amount of funds available for new investments. Such a failure could have a material adverse effect on us and our stockholders. As disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have failed to qualify as a RIC since inception and the Company will be taxed as a C corporation and subject to federal and state corporation income taxes for its 2019 and 2018 taxable years.

### We may need to raise additional capital to grow because we must distribute most of our income.

We may need additional capital to fund new investments and grow our portfolio of investments. We intend to access the capital markets periodically to issue debt or equity securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. Unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. In addition, we will be required to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders to achieve qualification as a RIC. As a result, these earnings will not be available to fund new investments. An inability on our part to access the capital markets successfully could limit our ability to grow our business and execute our business strategy fully and could decrease our earnings, if any, which would have an adverse effect on the value of our securities.

### You may not receive distributions, or our distributions may not grow over time.

To date since the Reincorporation, we have not made any distributions to our stockholders. We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by the impact of one or more of the risk factors described in this filing. Due to the asset coverage test applicable to us under the 1940 Act as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. All distributions will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, financial condition, maintenance of RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC requirements, and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relative from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will make distributions to our stockholders in the future.

## We may have difficulty paying required distributions to qualify as a RIC if we recognize income before, or without, receiving cash representing such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as the accrual of original issue discount. This may arise if we receive warrants in connection with the making of a loan and in other circumstances, or through contracted PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Such original issue discount, which could be significant relative to our overall investment activities, and increases in loan balances as a result of contracted PIK arrangements will be included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash.

Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to achieve qualification as a RIC. In such a case, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements. If we are not able to obtain such cash from other sources, we may continue to fail to qualify as a RIC and thus be subject to corporate-level income tax.

## PIK interest payments we receive will increase our assets under management and, as a result, will increase the amount of base management fees payable by us to House Hanover.

Certain of our debt investments may contain provisions providing for the payment of PIK interest. Because PIK interest results in an increase in the size of the loan balance of the underlying loan, the receipt by us of PIK interest will have the effect of increasing our assets under management. As a result, because the base management fee that we pay to House Hanover is based on the value of our gross assets, the receipt by us of PIK interest will result in an increase in the amount of the base management fee payable by us.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.

We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we will be permitted as a BDC to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% of our gross assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, after each issuance of senior securities. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous to us in order to repay a portion of our indebtedness. Also, any amounts that we use to service our indebtedness would not be available for distributions to our common stockholders. If we issue senior securities, we will be exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss.

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below then current net asset value per share of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and if our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, then the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time will decrease, and you may experience dilution.

### We may finance our investments with borrowed money, which will magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.

We may finance our investments with borrowed money when we expect the return on our investment to exceed the cost of borrowing. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested. The use of leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique and increases the risks associated with investing in our securities. However, we may borrow from, and may in the future issue debt securities to, banks, insurance companies and other lenders. Lenders of these funds will have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders, and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our assets in the event of a default. We may pledge up to 100% of our assets and may grant a security interest in all of our assets under the terms of any debt instruments we may enter into with lenders. In addition, under the terms of any borrowing facility or other debt instrument we may enter into, we are likely to be required to use the net proceeds of any investments that we sell to repay a portion of the amount borrowed under such facility or instrument before applying such net proceeds to any other uses. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged, thereby magnifying losses or eliminating our stake in a leveraged investment. Similarly, any decrease in our revenue or income will cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline would also negatively affect our ability to make distributions with respect to our common stock or preferred stock. Our ability to service any debt will depend largely on our financial performance and will be subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as the base management fee payable to House Hanover will have a financial incentive to incur leverage, which may not be consistent with our stockholders' interests. In addition, our stockhold

As a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings and other senior securities, which include all of our borrowings (other than potential leverage in future SBIC subsidiaries, should we apply for and receive an SBIC license(s), subject to exemptive relief) and any preferred stock that we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. If this ratio declines below 200%, we will not be able to incur additional debt and could be required to sell a portion of our investments to repay some debt when it is otherwise disadvantageous for us to do so. This could have a material adverse effect on our operations, and we may not be able to make distributions. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on House Hanover's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain credit at all or on terms acceptable to us.

We may default under any future borrowing facility we enter into or be unable to amend, repay or refinance any such facility on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In the event we default under any future borrowing facility, our business could be adversely affected as we may be forced to sell a portion of our investments quickly and prematurely at what may be disadvantageous prices to us in order to meet our outstanding payment obligations and/or support working capital requirements under such future borrowing facility, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, following any such default, the agent for the lenders under such future borrowing facility could assume control of the disposition of any or all of our assets, including the selection of such assets to be disposed and the timing of such disposition, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

## Because we may use debt to finance our investments, if market interest rates were to increase, our cost of capital could increase, which could reduce our net investment income.

Because we may borrow money to make investments, our net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates would not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income in the event we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

## Provisions in any future borrowing facility may limit our discretion in operating our business.

Any future borrowing facility may be backed by all or a portion of our loans and securities on which the lenders may have a security interest. We may pledge up to 100% of our assets and may grant a security interest in all of our assets under the terms of any debt instrument we enter into with lenders. We expect that any security interests we grant will be set forth in a pledge and security agreement and evidenced by the filing of financing statements by the agent for the lenders. In addition, we expect that the custodian for our securities serving as collateral for such loan would include in its electronic systems notices indicating the existence of such security interests and, following notice of occurrence of an event of default, if any, and during its continuance, will only accept transfer instructions with respect to any such securities from the lender or its designee. If we were to default under the terms of any debt instrument, the agent for the applicable lenders would be able to assume control of the timing of disposition of any or all of our assets securing such debt, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, any security interests as well as negative covenants in any borrowing facility may limit our ability to create liens on assets to secure additional debt and may make it difficult for us to restructure or refinance indebtedness at or prior to maturity or obtain additional debt or equity financing. In addition, if our borrowing base under any other borrowing facility were to decrease, we would be required to secure additional assets in an amount equal to any borrowing base deficiency. In the event that all of our assets are secured at the time of such a borrowing base deficiency, we could be required to repay advances under the borrowing facility or make deposits to a collection account, either of which could have a material adverse impact on our ability to fund future investments and to make stockholder distributions.

In addition, under any future borrowing facility we may be subject to limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used, which may include restrictions on geographic and industry concentrations, loan size, payment frequency and status, average life, collateral interests and investment ratings, as well as regulatory restrictions on leverage which may affect the amount of funding that may be obtained. There may also be certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, including required minimum portfolio yield and limitations on delinquencies and charge-offs, a violation of which could limit further advances and, in some cases, result in an event of default under any borrowing facility could result in an accelerated maturity date for all amounts outstanding thereunder, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition. This could reduce our revenues and, by delaying any cash payment allowed to us under the borrowing facility until the lenders have been paid in full, reduce our liquidity and cash flow and impair our ability to grow our business and to qualify as a RIC.

## Adverse developments in the credit markets may impair our ability to enter into any other future borrowing facility.

During the economic downturn in the United States that began in mid-2007, many commercial banks and other financial institutions stopped lending or significantly curtailed their lending activity. In addition, in an effort to stem losses and reduce their exposure to segments of the economy deemed to be high risk, some financial institutions limited refinancing and loan modification transactions and reviewed the terms of existing facilities to identify bases for accelerating the maturity of existing lending facilities. If these conditions recur, it may be difficult for us to enter into a borrowing facility, obtain financing for growth of our investments, or refinance any outstanding indebtedness on acceptable economic terms, or at all.

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could fail to maintain our qualification as a BDC or be precluded from investing according to our current business strategy.

As a BDC, we are required to invest at least 70% of our total assets in "qualifying assets" as defined under the 1940 Act. See "Business – Regulation as a BDC." We believe that most of the investments that we may acquire in the future will constitute qualifying assets. However, we may be precluded from investing in what we believe to be attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 1940 Act. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could violate the 1940 Act provisions applicable to BDC's. As a result of such violation, specific rules under the 1940 Act could prevent us, for example, from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position) or could require us to dispose of investments at inappropriate times in order to come into compliance with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of such investments quickly, it could be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms. We may not be able to find a buyer for such investments and, even if we do find a buyer, we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss. Any such outcomes would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

If we do not maintain our status as a BDC, we would be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act. As a registered closed-end investment company, we would be subject to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease our operating flexibility.

Our portfolio investments will be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there may be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

We expect that most of our portfolio investments will take the form of securities that are not publicly traded. The fair value of loans, securities and other investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable, and we will value these investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors, including to reflect significant events affecting the value of our investments. Most, if not all, of our investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) will be classified as Level 3 under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures", or ASC 820. This means that our portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our portfolio investments will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data are available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information. We expect to retain the services of one or more independent service providers to review the valuation of these loans and securities. The types of factors that the board of directors may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments generally include, as appropriate, comparison to publicly traded securities including such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business and other relevant factors. Because suc

We will adjust the valuation of our portfolio quarterly to reflect our board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as net change in unrealized gain or loss.

### We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including the interest rate payable on the loans and debt securities we acquire, the default rate on such loans and securities, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. In light of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, stockholders could lose confidence in our financial and other public reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our common stock.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm (when undertaken, as noted below), may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our consolidated financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock.

We will be required to disclose changes made in our internal control and procedures on a quarterly basis and our management will be required to assess the effectiveness of these controls annually. An independent assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls could detect problems that our management's assessment might not. Undetected material weaknesses in our internal controls could lead to financial statement restatements and require us to incur the expense of remediation.

Our common stock is traded on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board "Pink Sheet" market, which may make it more difficult for investors to resell their shares due to suitability requirements.

Our common stock is currently traded on the Over the Counter Bulletin Board under the symbol "PIAC" where we expect it to remain in the foreseeable future. We do not believe that we will become eligible for the OTCQB Market in the foreseeable future because of our inability to meet the required public float restrictions of the OTCQB Market. Broker-dealers often decline to trade in OTC Pink Sheet stocks given the markets for such securities are often limited, the stocks are more volatile, and the risk to investors is greater. These factors may reduce the potential market for our common stock by reducing the number of potential investors. This may make it more difficult for investors in our common stock to sell shares to third parties or to otherwise dispose of their shares. This could cause our stock price to decline.

### New or modified laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business.

We and our portfolio companies will be subject to regulation by laws at the U.S. federal, state and local levels. These laws and regulations, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws, regulations and interpretations may also come into effect. Any such new or changed laws or regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Additionally, changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations related to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth in this filing and may shift our investment focus from the areas of expertise of House Hanover to other types of investments in which House Hanover may have little or no expertise or experience. Any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

## Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval.

Our board of directors has the authority, except as otherwise provided in the 1940 Act, to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, any such changes could adversely affect our business and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

### Recently passed legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage.

Historically a BDC, under the 1940 Act generally were not permitted to incur indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we had an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200% (i.e., the amount of debt could not exceed 50% of the value of our total assets). The Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law in March 2018, modifies this section of the 1940 Act and decreases this percentage from 200% to 150% (subject to either stockholder approval or approval of both a majority of the board of directors and a majority of directors who are not interested persons). As a result of this new law, we may be able to incur additional indebtedness subject to relevant approval and disclosure requirements and therefore your risk of an investment in us may increase. In addition, since our management fee is calculated as a percentage of the value of our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, the management fee expenses will increase if we incur additional indebtedness.

## Our board of directors is authorized to reclassify any unissued shares of common stock into one or more series of preferred stock, which could convey special rights and privileges to its owners.

Under Maryland General Corporation Law and our charter, our board of directors is authorized to classify and reclassify any authorized but unissued shares of stock into one or more classes or series of stock, including preferred stock of one or more series. Prior to the issuance of shares of each class or series, the board of directors will be required by Maryland law and our charter to set the preferences, conversion and other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption for each such class or series. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of a series of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or that otherwise might be in their best interest. The cost of any such reclassification and issuance would be borne by our common stockholders. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. For example, the 1940 Act provides that holders of preferred stock are entitled to vote separately from holders of common stock to elect two directors. We currently have no plans to issue preferred stock. The issuance of shares of preferred stock convertible into shares of common stock may also reduce the net income and net asset value per share of our common stock upon conversion, provided, that we will only be permitted to issue such convertible preferred stock to the extent we comply with the requirements of Section 61 of the 1940 Act, including obtaining common stockholder approval. These effects, among others, could have an adverse effect on your investment in our common stock.

The foregoing provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. However, these provisions may deprive a stockholder of the opportunity to sell such stockholder's shares at a premium to a potential acquirer. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms. Our board of directors has considered both the positive and negative effects of the foregoing provisions determined that they are in the best interests of our stockholders.

## Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and of our charter and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Maryland General Corporation Law and our charter and bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay or make more difficult a change in control of the Company or the removal of our directors. We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person, subject to prior approval of such business combination by our board of directors, including approval by a majority of our independent directors. If the resolution exempting business combinations is repealed or our board of directors does not approve a business combination, the Business Combination Act may discourage third parties from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. Our bylaws exempt from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act acquisitions of our stock by any person. If we amend our bylaws to repeal the exemption from the Control Share Acquisition Act, the Control Share Acquisition Act also may make it more difficult for a third party to obtain control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such a transaction.

We have also adopted measures that may make it difficult for a third party to obtain control of us, including authorizing our board of directors to classify or reclassify shares of our stock in one or more classes or series, to cause the issuance of additional shares of our stock and to amend our charter without stockholder approval to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock that we have authority to issue. These provisions, as well as other provisions of our charter and bylaws, may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

The foregoing provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. However, these provisions may deprive a stockholder of the opportunity to sell such stockholder's shares of a premium to a potential acquirer. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms. Our board of directors has considered both the positive and negative effects of the foregoing provisions and determined that they are in the best interests of our stockholders.

House Hanover can resign as our investment advisor and administrator upon 60 days' notice and we may not be able to find suitable replacements within that time, or at all, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.

House Hanover has the right under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement to resign as our investment adviser and administrator at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. If House Hanover was to resign, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser or administrator or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If we are unable to do so quickly, our operations are likely to experience a disruption, our financial condition, business and results of operations as well as our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders are likely to be adversely affected and the market price of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment or administrative activities, as applicable, is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by House Hanover. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of such management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Recent market conditions materially and adversely affected debt and equity capital markets in the United States and around the world. If these conditions recur, debt capital may not be available to us on favorable terms, or at all, which could negatively affect our financial performance and results.

From 2007 through 2009, the global capital markets experienced a period of disruption resulting in increasing spreads between the yields realized on riskier debt securities and those realized on risk-free securities and a lack of liquidity in parts of the debt capital markets, significant write-offs in the financial services sector relating to subprime mortgages and the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated market. These events, along with the deterioration of the housing market, illiquid market conditions, declining business and consumer confidence and the failure of major financial institutions in the United States, led to a decline of general economic conditions. This economic decline materially and adversely affected the broader financial and credit markets and reduced the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole and to financial firms in particular during that time. These conditions may recur, in which case, to the extent that we wish to use debt to fund our investments, the debt capital that will be available to us, if at all, may be at a higher cost, and on terms and conditions that may be less favorable, than what we expect, which could negatively affect our financial performance and results. A prolonged period of market illiquidity may cause us to reduce the volume of loans and debt securities we originate and/or fund and adversely affect the value of our portfolio investments, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

## An outbreak of a public health threat, such as COVID-19, could adversely affect our financial condition.

A local, regional, national or global outbreak of a contagious disease, such as COVID-19 or any other illness, could affect portfolio investment companies in which we are invested. Such a threat could decrease the ability of certain portfolio companies affected by the resulting economic conditions and cause them to cease making interest or dividend payments and decrease the overall value of our investment. The result of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. This type of adverse effect could happen rapidly and unexpectedly.

### Risks Relating to our Investments

### Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of the portfolio companies in which we expect to make investments, including those currently included in our portfolio, are likely to be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our loans during such periods. Therefore, the number of our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during such periods. Adverse economic conditions may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and debt securities and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing our investments and harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize our portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the loans and debt securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we render significant managerial assistance to the borrower. Furthermore, if one of our portfolio companies were to file for bankruptcy protection, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt holding and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to claims of other creditors, even though we may have structured our investment as senior secured debt. The likelihood of such a re-characterization would depend on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company.

### Our investments in leveraged portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

Investments in leveraged companies involve a number of significant risks. Leveraged companies in which we invest may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their loans and debt securities that we hold. Such developments may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of our realizing any guarantees that we may have obtained in connection with our investment. Smaller leveraged companies also may have less predictable operating results and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance their expansion or maintain their competitive position.

# We may hold the loans and debt securities of leveraged companies that may, due to the significant operating volatility typical of such companies, enter into bankruptcy proceedings.

Leveraged companies may experience bankruptcy or similar financial distress. The bankruptcy process has a number of significant inherent risks. Many events in a bankruptcy proceeding are the product of contested matters and adversary proceedings and are beyond the control of the creditors. A bankruptcy filing by a portfolio company may adversely and permanently affect that company. If the proceeding is converted to a liquidation, the value of the portfolio company may not equal the liquidation value that was believed to exist at the time of the investment. The duration of a bankruptcy proceeding is also difficult to predict, and a creditor's return on investment can be adversely affected by delays until the plan of reorganization or liquidation ultimately becomes effective. The administrative costs in connection with a bankruptcy proceeding are frequently high and would be paid out of the debtor's estate prior to any return to creditors. Because the standards for classification of claims under bankruptcy law are vague, our influence with respect to the class of securities or other obligations we own may be lost by increases in the number and amount of claims in the same class or by different classification and treatment. In the early stages of the bankruptcy process, it is often difficult to estimate the extent of, or even to identify, any contingent claims that might be made. In addition, certain claims that have priority by law (for example, claims for taxes) may be substantial.

## Our investments in private and small and lower middle-market portfolio companies are risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

Investments in private and small and lower middle-market companies involve a number of significant risks. Generally, little public information exists about these companies, and we will rely on the ability of House Hanover's investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Small and lower middle-market companies may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their loans and debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of our realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment. In addition, such companies typically have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and adverse market conditions, as well as general economic downturns. Additionally, middle-market companies are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons. Therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on one or more of the portfolio companies we invest in and, in turn, on us. Small and lower middle-market companies also may be parties to litigation and may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence. In addition, our executive officers, directors and investment advisor may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in portfolio companies.

### The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

All of our assets may be invested in illiquid loans and securities, and a substantial portion of our investments in leveraged companies will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than more broadly traded public securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments. Also, as noted above, we may be limited or prohibited in our ability to sell or otherwise exit certain positions in our initial portfolio as such a transaction could be considered a joint transaction prohibited by the 1940 Act.

Price declines and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets may adversely affect the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As part of the valuation process, we may take into account the following types of factors, if relevant, in determining the fair value of our investments:

- Available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables;
- applicable market yields and multiples;
- security covenants;

- · call protection provisions;
- information rights;
- the nature and realizable value of any collateral;
- the portfolio company's ability to make payments, earnings, discounted cash flows and the markets in which it does business;
- comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public;
- comparable merger and acquisition transactions; and
- the principal market and enterprise values.

When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we use the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our valuation. We record decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments as unrealized depreciation. Declines in prices and liquidity in the corporate debt markets may result in significant net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. The effect of all of these factors on our portfolio may reduce our net asset value by increasing net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and may suffer additional unrealized losses in future periods, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are a non-diversified investment company as defined under the 1940 Act, and therefore we are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company as defined under the 1940 Act, which means that we are not limited by the 1940 Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer. Beyond the asset diversification requirements associated with our qualification as a RIC under the Code, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification. To the extent that we assume large positions in the securities of a small number of issuers or our investments are concentrated in relatively few industries, our net asset value may fluctuate to a greater extent than that of a diversified investment company as a result of changes in the financial condition or the market's assessment of the issuer. We may also be more susceptible to any single economic or regulatory occurrence than a diversified investment company.

## Our failure to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our portfolio.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as "follow-on" investments, in seeking to:

- increase or maintain in whole or in part our position as a creditor or equity ownership percentage in a portfolio company;
- · exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or
- preserve or enhance the value of our investment.

We have discretion to make follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. Failure on our part to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our level of risk, because we prefer other opportunities or because we are inhibited by compliance with BDC requirements of the 1940 Act or the desire to maintain our qualification as a RIC. Our ability to make follow-on investments may also be limited by House Hanover's allocation policy.

Because we generally do not hold controlling equity interests in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to exercise control over our portfolio companies or to prevent decisions by management of our portfolio companies that could decrease the value of our investments.

If we do not hold controlling equity positions in the portfolio companies included in our portfolio, we will be subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree, and that the management and/or stockholders of a portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity of the debt and equity investments that we expect to hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company and may therefore suffer a decrease in the value of our investments.

## Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its assets. This could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize such portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the loans or debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

Because we rely on the interest income from our portfolio companies to fund operating expenses, payment defaults of our portfolio companies could have an adverse effect on our operations. Our interest income may not exceed our operating expenses which could affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and ability to make stockholder distributions and result in a decline in the market price of our shares.

We will be subject to the risk that the debt investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. We expect that our investments will generally allow for repayment at any time subject to certain penalties. When this occurs, we intend to generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in accordance with our investment strategy. These temporary investments will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid, and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elects to repay amounts owed to us prior to maturity. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our ability to make, or the amount of, distributions with respect to our common stock, which could result in a decline in the market price of our shares.

## Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We intend to invest a portion of our capital in second lien and subordinated loans issued by our portfolio companies. The portfolio companies usually have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the loans in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of the loans in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying senior creditors, a portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with loans in which we invest, we would have to share any distributions on an equal and ratable basis with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

Additionally, certain loans that we may make to portfolio companies may be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

We may also make unsecured loans to portfolio companies, meaning that such loans will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies. Liens on such portfolio companies' collateral, if any, will secure the portfolio company's obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under its secured loan agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured loan obligations after payment in full of all secured loan obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured loan obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors' claims against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of such senior debt. Under a typical intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens:

- the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral;
- the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings;
- · the approval of amendments to collateral documents;
- · releases of liens on the collateral; and
- waivers of past defaults under collateral documents.

We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

## If we make subordinated investments, the obligors or the portfolio companies may not generate sufficient cash flow to service their debt obligations to us.

We may make subordinated investments that rank below other obligations of the obligor in right of payment. Subordinated investments are subject to greater risk of default than senior obligations as a result of adverse changes in the financial condition of the obligor or economic conditions in general. If we make a subordinated investment in a portfolio company, the portfolio company may be highly leveraged, and its relatively high debt-to-equity ratio may create increased risks that its operations might not generate sufficient cash flow to service all of its debt obligations.

## The disposition of our investments may result in contingent liabilities.

We currently expect that substantially all of our investments will involve loans and private securities. In connection with the disposition of an investment in loans and private securities, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately result in funding obligations that we must satisfy through our return of distributions previously made to us.

### We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

When we invest in loans and debt securities, we may acquire warrants or other equity securities of portfolio companies as well. We may also invest in equity securities directly. To the extent we hold equity investments, we will attempt to dispose of them and realize gains upon our disposition of them. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, may decline in value. As a result, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

## Public health threats may affect the market for our securities, impact the businesses in which we invest and affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Public health threats, such as COVID-19 or any other illness, may disrupt the operations of the businesses in which we invest. Such threats can create economic and political uncertainties and can contribute to global economic instability. A public health threat poses the risk that our portfolio companies may have significantly reduced or be prevented from conducting business activities for an unknown period of time, including shutdowns that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities. We cannot estimate the impact that a public health threat could have on our portfolio companies, but it could disrupt their businesses and their ability to make interest or dividend payments and decrease the overall value of our investments which adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

## Risks Relating to our Common Stock

### Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDC's, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDC's, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share of common stock may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below net asset value. In addition, we cannot issue shares of our common stock below net asset value unless our board of directors determines that it would be in our and our stockholders' best interests to do so. Sales of common stock at prices below net asset value per share dilute the interests of existing stockholders, have the effect of reducing out net asset value per share and may reduce our market price per share. In addition, continuous sales of common stock below net asset value may have a negative impact on total returns and could have a negative impact on the market price of our shares of common stock.

#### Stockholders may experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they do not participate in our dividend reinvestment plan.

All distributions declared in cash payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan are generally automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. As a result, stockholders that do not participate in the dividend reinvestment plan may experience dilution over time. Stockholders who receive distributions in shares of common stock may experience accretion to the net asset value of their shares if our shares are trading at a premium and dilution if our shares are trading at a discount. The level of accretion or discount would depend on various factors, including the proportion of our stockholders who participate in the plan, the level of premium or discount at which our shares are trading and the amount of the distribution payable to a stockholder.

## Our share ownership is concentrated.

As of March 26, 2020 the Partnerships beneficially own approximately 95% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, the Partnerships will exert significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election and removal of directors, any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the assets, as well as any charter amendment and other matters requiring stockholder approval. This concentration of ownership may delay or prevent a change in control and may have a negative impact on the market price of our common stock by discouraging third party investors. In addition, the interests of the Partnerships may not always coincide with the interests of our other stockholders.

## The Company's common stock may be subject to the penny stock rules which might make it harder for stockholders to sell.

As a result of our stock price, our shares are subject to the penny stock rules. Because a "penny stock" is, generally speaking, one selling for less than \$5.00 per share, the Company's common stock may be subject to the foregoing rules. The application of the penny stock rules may affect stockholders' ability to sell their shares because some broker-dealers may not be willing to make a market in the Company's common stock because of the burdens imposed upon them by the penny stock rules which include but are not limited to:

Section 15(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and SEC Rules 15g-1 through 15g-6, which impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell Company securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors.

Rule 15g-2 declares unlawful any broker-dealer transactions in penny stocks unless the broker-dealer has first provided to the customer a standardized disclosure document.

Rule 15g-3 provides that it is unlawful for a broker-dealer to engage in a penny stock transaction unless the broker-dealer first discloses and subsequently confirms to the customer the current quotation prices or similar market information concerning the penny stock in question.

Rule 15g-4 prohibits broker-dealers from completing penny stock transactions for a customer unless the broker-dealer first discloses to the customer the amount of compensation or other remuneration received as a result of the penny stock transaction.

Rule 15g-5 requires that a broker-dealer executing a penny stock transaction, other than one exempt under Rule 15g-1, disclose to its customer, at the time of or prior to the transaction, information about the sales persons compensation.

Potential stockholders of the Company should also be aware that, according to SEC Release No. 34-29093, the market for penny stocks has suffered in recent years from patterns of fraud and abuse. Such patterns include (i) control of the market for the security by one or a few broker-dealers that are often related to the promoter or issuer; (ii) manipulation of prices through prearranged matching of purchases and sales and false and misleading press releases; (iii) "boiler room" practices involving high-pressure sales tactics and unrealistic price projections by inexperienced sales persons; (iv) excessive and undisclosed bid-ask differential and markups by selling broker-dealers; and (v) the wholesale dumping of the same securities by promoters and broker dealers after prices have been manipulated to a desired level, along with the resulting inevitable collapse of those prices and with consequent investor losses.

## Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

## Item 2. PROPERTIES

The Company does not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation. Our headquarters are located at 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300, North Andover, Massachusetts 01845. Our headquarters are provided to us by House Hanover, our investment adviser since January 1, 2018. We believe that our office facilities are suitable and adequate for our business as we contemplate conducting it.

## Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

As of December 31, 2019, there were no material legal proceedings against the Company or any of its officers or directors.

## **Great Value Storage Litigation**

On March 14, 2019, the Company filed a complaint against Great Value Storage, LLC ("GVS"), World Class Capital Group, LLC, and Natin Paul, which we refer to collectively as the GVS Defendants, in the District Court for Harris County, Texas. GVS is one of the Company's portfolio companies. The complaint alleges that the GVS defendants are in breach of certain contractual obligations under a Note Purchase Agreement entered into between the parties on July 31, 2012, as amended (the "Note Purchase Agreement"), including failure to make payments owed to the Company under the Note Purchase Agreement. The Company seeks (i) actual damages, (ii) special, statutory, or exemplary damages, (iii) pre-judgment interest, (iv) post-judgment interest, (v) court costs, (vi) reasonable attorneys' fees, and (vii) all other relief to which the Company may be entitled to under law or equity. On April 15, 2019, the GVS Defendants filed an Answer with Request for Disclosure. The action is pending in the Harris County District Court. The Company has not received financial statements from GVS since August 2018.

From time to time, the Company may be a party to certain legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of the Company's rights under contracts with its portfolio companies. Other than set forth above, the Company is not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us.

## Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

#### PART II

## Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDERS MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

### **Market Information**

Our common stock is currently traded on the Over the Counter Pink Sheets under the symbol "PIAC" where we expect it to remain in the foreseeable future. Prior to April 20, 2015, our common stock was traded under the symbol "RONE". Broker-dealers often decline to trade in OTC Pink Sheet stocks given the markets for such securities are often limited, the stocks are more volatile, and the risk to investors is greater. These factors may reduce the potential market for our common stock by reducing the number of potential investors. This may make it more difficult for investors in our common stock to sell shares to third parties or to otherwise dispose of their shares. This could cause our stock price to decline.

Quarter Ending	Quarte	Quarterly High		<b>Quarterly Low</b>	
December 31, 2019	\$	0.45	\$	0.22	
September 30, 2019	\$	0.29	\$	0.18	
June 30, 2019	\$	0.25	\$	0.18	
March 31, 2019	\$	0.39	\$	0.13	
December 31, 2018	\$	0.20	\$	0.13	
September 30, 2018	\$	0.30	\$	0.20	
June 30, 2018	\$	0.20	\$	0.11	
March 31, 2018	\$	0.11	\$	0.10	
December 31, 2017	\$	0.30	\$	0.10	
September 30, 2017	\$	0.32	\$	0.26	
June 30, 2017	\$	0.25	\$	0.15	
March 31, 2017	\$	0.30	\$	0.30	

Notwithstanding the forgoing, our common stock is sporadically and thinly trading. Over-the-counter market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions Accordingly, although there appears to be quotation information, the Company does not believe that there exists an established public market for our securities. Further, there can be no assurance the current market for the Company's common stock will be sustained or grow in the future.

### Holders of record

As of March 26, 2020, there were 37 shareholders of our common stock.

The number of record holders reflects shares held by a broker as one record holder. The underlying shares may be held by one or more beneficial owners.

The Company feels the actual number of common stock holders may be significantly higher as 1,570,528 shares of common stock are held in street name which reflected approximately 1.30% of the outstanding shares of common stock as of March 26, 2020, according to our transfer agent.

### Dividends

Our dividends, if any, are determined by our board of directors. To date since the Reincorporation, no dividends have been declared or distributed to stockholders. The Company was taxed as a C corporation and subject to federal and state corporation income taxes for its 2018 taxable year. The Company does not expect to meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and is likely to be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. However, in the event that the Company does meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year, it may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC for the 2019 tax year due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

To qualify for RIC tax treatment, we must, among other things, distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. We may, in the future, make actual distributions to our stockholders of our net capital gains. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we may be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

In connection with the transactions with the Partnerships, we adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") for our common stockholders. As a result, if we make cash distributions, then stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

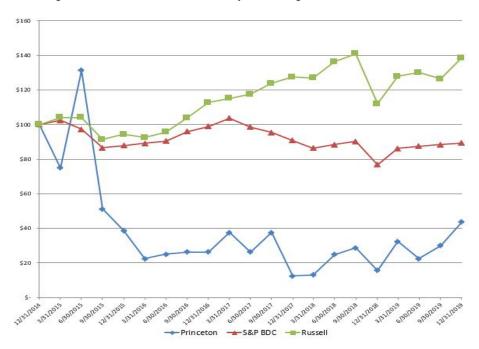
For each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company did not declare any cash dividends on the Company's common stock.

## Sale of Unregistered Securities

There were no sales of unregistered securities during the year ended December 31, 2019.

## Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the return on our common stock with that of the S&P BDC Index and the Russell 2000 Index, for the past five fiscal years. The graph assumes that, on December 31, 2014, a person invested \$100 in each of our common stock, the S&P BDC Index and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index. The graph measures total shareholder return, which takes into account both changes in stock price and dividends. It assumes that dividends paid are reinvested in like securities. Our Company is quoted on the over-the-counter bulletin board through Pink Sheets and are thus not traded on a public exchange.



The graph and other information furnished under this Part II Item 5 of this Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the 1934 Act. The stock price performance included in the above graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

## **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

During the year ended December 31, 2019, there were no repurchases made by or on behalf of the issuer of shares of equity securities.

## **EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION**

## 1995 Employee & Consultant Incentive Benefit Plan

Our board of directors adopted the 1995 Employee & Consultant Incentive Benefit Plan ("1995 Stock Plan") on May 3, 1995, and it was subsequently approved by our stockholders. The 1995 Stock Plan provided for the grant of stock options or stock to our employees, directors, and consultants. The 1995 Stock Plan originally provided for the issuance of 3,000,000 shares of which 2,019,014 are issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2019, there were no outstanding options to purchase any additional shares under the plan as the plan has been cancelled. The 1995 Stock Plan was a plan of Regal One.

### Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this report.

Financial Position as of December 31:

	2019		2018		2017		2016		 2015
Total assets	\$	34,114,468	\$	41,970,679	\$	41,948,380	\$	99,819,764	\$ 50,018,474
Total liabilities		834,139		415,728		540,841		55,834,445	 1,792,911
Net assets	\$	33,280,329	\$	41,554,951	\$	41,407,539	\$	43,985,319	\$ 48,225,563
Net asset value per outstanding share		0.276		0.345		0.344		0.365	0.400
Common shares outstanding		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061	120,486,061

Operating Data for the last five fiscal years ended December 31:

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total investment income	\$ 1,145,266	\$ 3,276,525	\$ 2,433,546	\$ 2,286,334	\$ 3,094,550
Net expenses (including taxes)	2,217,219	2,236,962	1,417,992	2,784,429	4,320,992
Net investment income (loss)	\$ (1,071,953)	\$ 1,039,563	\$ 1,015,554	\$ (498,095)	\$ (1,226,442)

### Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following information should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

References herein to "we", "us" or "our" refer to Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Company" or "Princeton Capital"), unless the context specifically requires otherwise.

### Forward-Looking Statements

Some of the statements in this annual report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. Such forward-looking statements may include statements preceded by, followed by or that otherwise include the words "may," "might," "will," "intend," "should," "could," "can," "would," "expect," "believe," "estimate," "anticipate," "predict," "potential," "plan" or similar words. The forward-looking statements contained in this annual report on Form 10-K involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the effect of investments that we expect to make;
- · our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- actual and potential conflicts of interest with our investment advisor;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its effect on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- the use of borrowed money to finance a portion of our investments;
- the adequacy of our financing sources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;

- the ability of our investment advisor to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- the ability of our investment advisor to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- our ability to qualify and maintain our qualification as a regulated investment company and as a business development company; and
- the effect of future changes in laws or regulations (including the interpretation of these laws and regulations by regulatory authorities) and conditions in our operating
  areas, particularly with respect to business development companies or regulated investment companies.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this annual report on Form 10-K on information available to us on the date of this annual report on Form 10-K, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in our forward-looking statements, and future results could differ materially from historical performance. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, unless required by law or Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") rule or regulation. You are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

### Overview

We are an externally managed, non-diversified, closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act" or "Investment Company Act"). We originate and invest primarily in private small and lower middle-market companies (typically those with less than \$20.0 million of EBITDA) through first lien loans, second lien loans, unsecured loans, unitranche and mezzanine debt financing, often times with a corresponding equity investment. Our investment objective is to maximize the total return to our stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation through debt and related equity investments in private small and lower middle-market companies. Since January 1, 2018, we have been managed by House Hanover, LLC ("House Hanover").

As a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). Qualifying assets include investments in "eligible portfolio companies." Under the relevant SEC rules, the term "eligible portfolio company" includes all private companies, companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange, and certain public companies that have listed their securities on a national securities exchange and have a market capitalization of less than \$250 million, in each case organized in the United States.

On November 15, 2019, our Board announced that the Company has initiated a strategic review process to identify, examine, and consider a range of strategic alternatives available to the Company, including but not limited to, (i) selling the Company's assets to a business development company or other potential buyer, (ii) merging with another business development company, (iii) liquidating the Company's assets in accordance with a plan of liquidation, (iv) raising additional funds for the Company, or (v) otherwise entering into another business combination, with the objective of maximizing stockholder value.

### Corporate History

In order to expedite the ramp-up of our investment activities and further our ability to meet our investment objectives on March 13, 2015, we (i) acquired approximately \$11.2 million in cash, \$43.5 million in equity and debt investments, and \$1.9 million in restricted cash escrow deposits of Capital Point Partners, L.P. ("CPPI") and Capital Point Partners II, L.P. ("CPPII") (together, the "Partnerships"), and (ii) issued approximately 115.5 million shares of our common stock based on a pre-valuation presumed fair value of \$60.9 million and on a price of approximately \$0.53 per share. We now seek to invest primarily in private small and lower middle market companies in various industries.

On an annual basis, we will attempt to be treated for tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level taxes on any income we distribute to our stockholders. We did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2017 or 2018 tax years and were taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. We did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

## Portfolio Composition and Investment Activity

#### Portfolio Composition

We originate and invest primarily in private small and lower middle-market companies through first lien loans, second lien loans, unsecured loans, unitranche and mezzanine debt financing, and corresponding equity investments. United States Treasury securities may be purchased and temporarily held in connection with complying with RIC diversification requirements under Subchapter M of the Code.

At December 31, 2019, the Company had investments in 9 portfolio companies. The total cost and fair value of the total investments were approximately \$55.2 million and \$33.3 million, respectively. The composition of our investments by asset class as of December 31, 2019 is as follows:

Investments		Cost	I	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio		
Portfolio Investments							
First Lien Loans	\$	15,537,699	\$	13,740,173	41.2%		
Second Lien Loans		21,842,279		15,140,187	45.4		
Unsecured Loans		1,381,586		2,816,265	8.4		
Equity		16,483,889		1,655,877	5.0		
Total Portfolio Investments		55,245,453		33,352,502	100.0		
Total Investments	\$	55,245,453	\$	33,352,502	100.0%		

At December 31, 2018, the Company had investments in 8 portfolio companies. The total cost and fair value of the total investments were approximately \$53.3 million and \$38.6 million, respectively. The composition of our investments by asset class as of December 31, 2018 is as follows:

Investments		Cost	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	
Portfolio Investments					
First Lien Loans	\$	14,974,530	\$ 14,022,163	36.3%	
Second Lien Loans		20,463,573	18,103,815	46.9	
Unsecured Loans		1,352,225	1,102,463	2.9	
Equity		16,483,889	5,355,494	13.9	
Total Portfolio Investments	_	53,274,217	38,583,935	100.0	
Total Investments	\$	53,274,217	\$ 38,583,935	100.0%	

At December 31, 2019, our weighted average yield based upon cost of our portfolio investments was approximately 9.39% of which approximately 6.98% is current cash interest. At December 31, 2018, our weighted average yield based upon cost of our portfolio investments was approximately 11.18% of which approximately 10.03% is current cash interest.

At December 31, 2019, we held no United States Treasury securities. United States Treasury securities may be purchased and temporarily held in connection with complying with RIC diversification requirements under Subchapter M of the Code.

### Investment Activity

Our level of investment activity can vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital to middle market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make.

The primary portfolio investment activities for the year ended December 31, 2019 are as follows:

- On February 28, 2019, the Company made a loan to Capital Foundry Funding, LLC and CF Energy Finance, LLC (together, "Capital Foundry") in the amount of \$1,000,000. The loan will bear an interest rate of Prime as published in the Wall Street Journal with a floor of 4.25% and has a collateral management fee of 0.68% per month. This loan is secured by a second-priority collateral assignment of all loan documents between Capital Foundry and its various borrowers. The Company has also obtained an unlimited guaranty from Capital Foundry, LLC, along with personal guaranties form the principals of Capital Foundry that reduces as additional equity is put into their loan portfolio. The maturity date on the loan is April 21, 2020.
- On March 1, 2019, the Company made a loan to Dominion Medical Management, Inc. ("Dominion"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Integrated Medical Partners, LLC, in the amount of \$586,128. This amount was consolidated in to the existing second lien loan outstanding from Dominion. Dominion has agreed to pay \$35,000 per month, beginning on June 30, 2019, plus approximately \$258,000 from expected federal tax refunds until the principal amount of this new loan is paid in full. The maturity date of the loan was also extended until March 31, 2020.
- On March 8, 2019, the Company received a payment of \$258,774 from Dominion related to their agreement to pay the Company that amount from expected federal tax refunds. Of this amount, \$47,000 was applied to outstanding invoices from the Company to Dominion related to legal fee reimbursement with the remaining \$211,744 applied to principal and interest on the outstanding second lien loan.
- On March 19, 2019, the Company amended the Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. ("RSG") Revolving Line of Credit ("RSG Revolver") to increase the maximum principal amount to \$1,921,000 for restaurant improvements and enhancements and to extend the maturity date to December 31, 2019.
- On March 19, 2019, the Company entered into a letter agreement with regards to the promissory note with PCC SBH Sub, Inc. to extend the maturity date to December 31, 2019
- On March 20, 2019, the Company entered into a letter agreement with regards to all outstanding bridge loans to Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc. to extend their maturity dates to December 31, 2019.
- On March 21, 2019, the Company funded \$100,000 on the RSG Revolver, making it fully funded.
- On May 17, 2019, the Company amended the RSG Revolver to increase the maximum principal amount to \$2,071,000 for restaurant improvements and enhancements and funded \$150,000, making it fully funded.
- Effective July 1, 2019, the Company amended the RSG Revolver to increase the maximum principal amount to \$2,171,000 for working capital and to allow RSG to PIK interest until December 31, 2019. As a result, the Company reclassified \$40,313 of interest income from control investments to PIK interest income from control investments in the third quarter. The Company also funded \$100,000 on the RSG Revolver, making it fully funded.
- On August 20, 2019, the Company received payment in full of principal and interest on the outstanding loan to PCC SBH Sub, Inc.
- On August 29, 2019, the Company amended the RSG Revolver to increase the maximum principal amount to \$2,251,000 for working capital. The Company also funded \$80,000 on the RSG Revolver, making it fully funded.
- On September 11, 2019, Dominion notified the Company that it would default on its monthly payment obligation.
- Effective October 1, 2019, the Company amended all of the unsecured bridge loans to Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc. ("ACSS") to consolidate the notes and PIK interest payments through December 31, 2019 to give ACSS cash flow relief due to the workers strike with General Motors, one of their major customers. The Company also extended the notes to December 31, 2020.
- On November 6, 2019, the Company received notice that Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc. is in default with its first lien lender. Subsequently, and on November 8, 2019, the Company issued a notice of default of the forbearance agreement in place with Lone Star, making the entire balance of the original second lien loan due.
- On December 31, 2019, the Company amended the RSG Revolver to extend the maturity date to December 31, 2020.

### **Asset Quality**

In addition to various risk management and monitoring tools, our investment advisor used an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the quality of our debt investment portfolio. Equity securities and Treasury Bills are not graded. This debt investment rating system uses a five-level numeric scale. The following is a description of the conditions associated with each investment rating:

Investment Rating	Summary Description
1	Investments that are performing above expectations, and whose risks remain favorable compared to the expected risk at the time of the original investment.
2	Investments that are performing within expectations and whose risks remain neutral compared to the expected risk at the time of the original investment. All new loans will initially be rated 2.
3	Investments that are performing below expectations and that require closer monitoring, but where no loss of return or principal is expected. Portfolio companies with a rating of 3 may be out of compliance with financial covenants.
4	Investments that are performing substantially below expectations and whose risks have increased substantially since the original investment. These investments are often in work out. Investments with a rating of 4 will be those for which some loss of return but no loss of principal is expected.
5	Investments that are performing substantially below expectations and whose risks have increased substantially since the original investment. These investments almost always end up in work out. Investments with a rating of 5 are those for which some loss of return and principal is expected.

The following table shows the investment rankings of our debt investments at fair value as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

	As of	December 31, 20	)19	As o	of December 31, 20	018
Investment Rating	Fair Value	% of Total Portfolio	Number of Portfolio Companies	Fair Value	% of Total Portfolio	Number of Portfolio Companies
1	\$ —	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
2	6,317,386	18.94	2	7,709,928	19.98	3
3	_	_	_	_	_	_
4	25,379,239	76.09	5	25,518,513	66.14	4
5						
	\$ 31,696,625	95.04%	7	\$ 33,228,441	86.12%	7

### Loans and Debt Securities on Non-Accrual Status

We will not accrue interest on loans and debt securities if we have reason to doubt our ability to collect such interest. As of December 31, 2019, we had 5 loans on non-accrual status and as of December 31, 2018, we had 3 loans on non-accrual status.

### **Results of Operations**

An important measure of our financial performance is net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations, which includes net investment income (loss), net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized gain (loss). Net investment income (loss) is the difference between our income from interest, dividends, fees and other investment income and our operating expenses including interest on borrowed funds. Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their amortized cost. Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio.

#### Revenues

We generate revenue in the form of interest income on debt investments and capital gains and distributions, if any, on investment securities that we may acquire in portfolio companies. Our debt investments typically have a term of five to seven years and bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. Interest on our debt securities is generally payable quarterly. Payments of principal on our debt investments may be amortized over the stated term of the investment, deferred for several years or due entirely at maturity. In some cases, our debt investments may pay interest in-kind, or PIK. Any outstanding principal amount of our debt securities and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. The level of interest income we receive is directly related to the balance of interest-bearing investments multiplied by the weighted average yield of our investments. We expect that the dollar amount of interest and any dividend income that we earn to increase as the size of our investment portfolio increases. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of prepayment fees, commitment, loan origination, structuring or due diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance and possibly consulting fees. These fees will be reorganized as they are earned.

### Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of fees to House Hanover (and to Princeton Advisory Group for the period prior to January 1, 2018) and our allocable portion of overhead expenses under the investment advisory agreements and other operating costs described below. We bear all other out-of-pocket costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, which may include:

- organizational and offering expenses;
- expenses incurred in valuing the Company's assets and computing its net asset value per share (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors, expenses incurred by our investment advisor that are payable to third parties, including agents, consultants
  or other advisors, in monitoring financial and legal affairs for the Company and in monitoring the Company's investments and performing due diligence on the
  Company's prospective portfolio companies or otherwise related to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- · interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance the Company's investments and expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts;
- offerings of the Company's common stock and other securities;
- administration fees:
- transfer agent and custody fees and expenses;
- U.S. federal and state registration fees of the Company (but not our investment advisor);
- all costs of registration and listing the Company's shares on any securities exchange;
- U.S. federal, state and local taxes;
- · independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required of the Company (but not our investment advisor) by the SEC or other regulators;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs;
- the costs associated with individual or group stockholders;
- the Company's allocable portion of the fidelity bond, directors' and officers'/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration and operation of the Company, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs;
- and all other non-investment advisory expenses incurred by the Company in connection with administering the Company's business.

	Year Ended December 31, 2019			Year Ended December 31, 2018				Year Ended December 31, 2017			
		Total		Per Share <sup>(1)</sup>	Per Total Share (1)		Total		_	Per Share <sup>(1)</sup>	
Investment income											
Interest income <sup>(2)</sup>	\$	1,115,620	\$	0.009	\$ 1,933,907	\$	0.016	\$	1,414,838	\$	0.012
Dividend income		-		-	-		-		- i		-
Other income		29,646		0.000	1,342,618		0.011		1,018,708		0.008
Total investment income		1,145,266		0.009	3,276,525		0.027		2,433,546		0.020
Operating expenses											
Management fees		364,135		0.003	402,750		0.003		407,609		0.003
Administration fees		407,500		0.003	414,000		0.003		339,647		0.003
Audit Fees		284,020		0.002	232,006		0.002		105,000		0.001
Legal Fees		187,381		0.002	499,961		0.005		172,600		0.001
Valuation fees		170,920		0.001	221,010		0.002		74,200		0.001
Other professional fees		24,350		0.000	15,350		0.000		51,770		0.000
Directors' fees		148,500		0.001	155,000		0.001		145,288		0.001
Insurance expense		128,551		0.001	120,683		0.001		158,557		0.001
Interest expense		3,527		0.000	46,568		0.000		62,960		0.001
Other general and administrative expenses		103,431		0.001	111,773		0.001		88,855		0.001
Bad debt expense		413,928		0.003					-		
Total operating expenses		2,236,243		0.017	 2,219,101		0.018		1,606,486		0.013
Management fee waiver (3)		_		_	_		_		(216,559)		(0.002)
Total net operating expenses		2,236,243		0.017	2,219,101		0.018		1,389,927		0.012
Net investment income (loss) before tax		(1,090,977)		(0.009)	1,057,424		0.009		1,043,619		0.009
Income tax expense (benefit)		(19,024)		` - ´	17,861		-		28,065		-
Net investment income (loss) after tax		(1,071,953)		(0.009)	1,039,563		0.009		1,015,554		0.008
Net change in unrealized loss		(7,202,669)		(0.060)	(783,795)		(0.007)		(4,182,445)		(0.035)
Net realized gain (loss)		- 1		(0.000)	(108,356)		(0.001)		589,111		0.005
Net increase decrease in net assets resulting				· · ·	· ·		·				
from operations		(8,274,622)		(0.069)	147,412		0.001		(2,577,780)		(0.021)

<sup>(1)</sup> The basic per share figures noted above are based on a weighted average of 120,486,061, 120,486,061 and 120,486,061 shares outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, except where such amounts need to be adjusted to be consistent with what is disclosed in the financial highlights of our financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest income includes PIK interest of \$211,102, \$188,353, and \$133,444, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

<sup>(3)</sup> On October 18, 2017, as part of a settlement agreement, \$216,559 of previously accrued management fees due to Princeton Investment Advisors, a former investment advisor of the Company that was terminated on June 9, 2016, were reversed. These are reflected as management fee waiver on the statement of operations.

### Operating Expenses

Total net operating expenses increased from \$2,219,101 for the year ended December 31, 2018 to \$2,236,243 for the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase is primarily due to an increase in audit fees, insurance expenses, and other general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2019, which was partially offset by a decline in legal fees. For the year ended December 31, 2019, bad debt expense in the amount of \$413,928 was recorded to create an allowance for bad debt related to interest receivable from the investment in Great Value Storage, LLC.

Total net operating expenses per share decreased from \$0.018 per share for the year ended December 31, 2018 to \$0.017 per share for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Total net operating expenses increased from \$1,389,927 for the year ended December 31, 2017 to \$2,219,101 for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase is primarily due to an increase in professional fees, administration fees, valuation fees and other general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Total net operating expenses per share increased from \$0.012 per share for the year ended December 31, 2017 to \$0.018 per share for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Net Investment Income (Loss)

Net investment income (loss) (after tax) decreased from \$1,039,563 for the year ended December 31, 2018 to \$(1,071,953) for the year ended December 31, 2019. This decrease is primarily due to an decrease in other income and to a lesser extent a decrease in interest income for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Net investment income (loss) (after tax) per share decreased from \$0.009 per share for the year ended December 31, 2018 to \$(0.009) per share for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Net investment income (after tax) increased from \$1,015,554 for the year ended December 31, 2017 to \$1,039,563 for the year ended December 31, 2018. This increase is primarily due to an increase in interest income as well as a increase in other income for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Net investment income (after tax) per share increased from \$0.008 per share for the year ended December 31, 2017 to \$0.009 per share for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Net Realized Gain (Loss)

We measure realized gains (losses) by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, using the specific identification method, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, we did not recognize any realized gain or loss.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized \$108,356 of realized loss in connection with a post-sale contribution to Spencer Enterprises Holdings, LLC for a working capital adjustment.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized \$589,111 of realized gain primarily in connection with the sale of Spencer Enterprises, Inc. preferred stock.

Net Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)

Net change in unrealized gain (loss) primarily reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments totaled a loss of \$(7,202,669) for the year ended December 31, 2019 primarily in connection with losses of \$(3,730,752), \$(1,046,606), \$(1,261,058) on Performance Alloys, Inc., Integrated Medical Partners, LLC, and Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc, respectively, partially offset by gains of \$(415,899) on Great Value Storage, LLC.

Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments totaled a loss of \$(783,795) for the year ended December 31, 2018 primarily in connection with losses of \$1,681,611, \$907,305, \$903,537 on Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., Integrated Medical Partners, LLC, and Great Value Storage, LLC, respectively, partially offset by gains of \$2,535,938, \$450,000 and \$354,967 on Performance Alloys, Inc., Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc. and PCC SBH Sub, Inc.

Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments totaled a loss of \$(4,182,445) for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily in connection with a loss of \$(1,492,923) on Class A preferred membership units in Integrated Medical Partners, LLC, a loss of \$(954,726) on the common stock of PCC SBH Sub, Inc., a loss of \$(896,779) membership interest – Class A units in Rockfish Holdings, LLC and a loss of \$(1,067,615) on the investments held in Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., prior to the restructuring.

### Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

We intend to continue to generate cash from future offerings of securities and cash flows from operations, including earnings on investments in our portfolio and future investments, as well as interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. We may, if permitted by regulation, seek various forms of leverage and borrow funds to make investments.

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$382,986 in cash and restricted cash, and our net assets totaled \$33,280,329. We believe that our anticipated cash flows from operations will be adequate to meet our cash needs for our daily operations for at least the next 12 months.

#### **Contractual Obligations**

As of December 31, 2019, we did not have any contractual obligations that would trigger the tabular disclosure of contractual obligations under Section 303(a)(5) of Regulation S-K.

We have entered into one contract under which we have material future commitments, the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, pursuant to which House Hanover serves as our investment adviser. Payments under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement in future periods will be equal to a percentage of the value of our net assets.

The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement is terminable by either party without penalty upon written notice by the Company or 60 days' written notice by House Hanover. If this agreement is terminated, the costs we incur under a new agreement may increase. In addition, we will likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under our investment advisory agreement. Any new investment advisory agreement would also be subject to approval by our stockholders.

#### **Distributions**

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, and through the date of issuance of this report, no dividends have been declared or distributed to stockholders.

In order to qualify as a RIC and to avoid U.S. federal corporate level income tax on the income we distribute to our stockholders, we are required to distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and our net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders on an annual basis. Additionally, we must distribute an amount at least equal to the sum of 98% of our net ordinary income (during the calendar year) plus 98.2% of our net capital gain income (during each 12-month period ending on October 31) plus any net ordinary income and capital gain net income for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax to avoid a U.S. federal excise tax. To the extent that we have income available, we intend to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders. Our stockholder distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors on a quarterly basis. Any distribution to our stockholders will be declared out of assets legally available for distribution. The Company did not meet the requirements to qualify as a RIC for the 2019 and 2018 tax years and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of our distributions from time to time. In addition, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions due to the asset coverage requirements applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we could suffer adverse tax consequences, including the possible failure to qualify as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions. The Company does not expect to meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and is likely to be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. However, in the event that the Company does meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year, it may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC for the 2019 tax year due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

To the extent our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for that fiscal year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our stockholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, the source of a distribution to our stockholders may be the original capital invested by the stockholder rather than our income or gains. Stockholders should read any written disclosure accompanying any stockholder distribution carefully and should not assume that the source of any distribution is our ordinary income or capital gains.

We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, the stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless a stockholder specifically "opts out" of our dividend reinvestment plan. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder will receive cash distributions. Although distributions paid in the form of additional shares of our common stock will generally be subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes in the same manner as cash distributions, stockholders participating in our dividend reinvestment plan will not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any such applicable taxes.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

### **Related Party Transactions**

### Management Fees

Management fees under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively were \$364,135 and \$402,750. As of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, management fees of \$285,138 and \$81,296, respectively, were payable to House Hanover.

Management fees under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$407,609. As of December 31, 2018, management fees of \$19,282, were payable to Princeton Advisory Group, Inc., our former investment advisor.

Management fees under the PIA Investment Advisory Agreement for the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$365,805. On October 18, 2017, as part of a settlement agreement, \$216,559 of previously accrued management fees due to Princeton Investment Advisors were reversed. These are reflected as management fee waiver on the statement of operations.

### Incentive Fees

The Company is not obligated to pay House Hanover an incentive fee and was not obligated to pay Princeton Advisory Group an incentive fee when Princeton Advisory Group served as the Company's investment advisor. Incentive fees are a typical component of investment advisory agreements with business development companies.

### Other Related Party Transactions

As disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 16, 2016, on September 12, 2016, the Company, as a Borrower, entered into a Term Loan in the amount of \$225,000 with Munish Sood, the Company's former president and a former director of the Company, as Lender, in order to fund capital to one of its portfolio companies, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. The board of directors of the Company, by unanimous written consent, authorized and approved that the Company enter into the Loan Agreement. The loan bore interest at a rate of 10.0% per annum and matured on December 12, 2016. As disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 27, 2016, on October 21, 2016, Munish Sood lent an additional \$140,000 under this Term Loan. On March 29, 2017, Munish Sood, in order to purchase certain assets to attempt to qualify as a RIC, lent an additional \$450,000 under this Term Loan and extended the maturity date to June 30, 2017. On April 10, 2017, the Company made a principal and interest payment totaling \$450,984 on this Term Loan. The loan was repaid in full with interest on July 17, 2017.

On June 28, 2017, Munish Sood made a non-interest bearing short term loan to Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., one of the Company's portfolio companies, in the amount of \$89,225 for a short term working capital need. The loan was repaid without interest on July 5, 2017.

## Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 of the financial statements for a description of recent accounting pronouncements, if any, including the expected dates of adoption and the anticipated impact on the financial statements.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of our financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. In addition to the discussion below, our significant accounting policies are further described in the notes to the financial statements.

### Valuation of Portfolio Investments

As a BDC, we generally invest in illiquid loans and securities including debt and equity securities of middle-market companies. Under procedures established by our board of directors, we value investments for which market quotations are readily available at such market quotations. We obtain these market values from an independent pricing service or at the mean between the bid and ask prices obtained from at least two brokers or dealers (if available, otherwise by a principal market maker or a primary market dealer). Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or whose market prices are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. Such determination of fair values may involve subjective judgments and estimates, although we engage independent valuation providers to review the valuation of each portfolio investment that does not have a readily available market quotation quarterly. Investments purchased within 60 days of maturity are valued at cost plus accreted discount, or minus amortized premium, which approximate fair value. With respect to unquoted securities, our board of directors values each investment considering, among other measures, discounted cash flow models, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public and other factors, that are provided by a nationally recognized independent valuation firm. Beginning with the period ending June 30, 2019, the Company engaged a new third-party valuation firm to perform its independent valuations of the Company's Level 3 investments. This valuation firm provides a range of values for selected investments, which is presented to the Valuation Committee to determine the value for each of the selected investments.

When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, our board of directors uses the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate and/or assist us in our valuation. Because there is not a readily available market for substantially all of the investments in our portfolio, we value our portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors using a documented valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, our board of directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by an independent valuation firm, except for those investments
  where market quotations are readily available;
- Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with our senior management, our investment advisor, and our auditors;
- The valuation committee of our board of directors then reviews these preliminary valuations and approves them for recommendation to the board of directors;
- The board of directors then discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our investment advisor, the independent valuation firm and the valuation committee.

### **Revenue Recognition**

Realized gain (loss) on the sale of investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their stated costs. Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method.

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. For loans and debt securities with contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we do not accrue PIK interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that such PIK interest is not collectible. Generally, we will not accrue interest on loans and debt securities if we have reason to doubt our ability to collect such interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount or premium are capitalized, and we then accrete or amortize such amounts using the effective interest method as interest income. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any unamortized loan origination is recorded as interest income. We record prepayment premiums on loans and debt securities as interest income.

Dividend income, if any, will be recognized on the ex-dividend date.

Generally, when a payment default occurs on a loan in the portfolio, or if the Company otherwise believes that borrower will not be able to make contractual interest payments, the Company may place the loan on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on the loan until all principal and interest is current through payment, or until a restructuring occurs, and the interest income is deemed to be collectible. The Company may make exceptions to this policy if a loan has sufficient collateral value, is in the process of collection or is viewed to be able to pay all amounts due if the loan were to be collected on through an investment in or sale of the business, the sale of the assets of the business, or some portion or combination thereof.

#### **Recent Developments**

### Portfolio Activity

• On January 6, 2020, Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc. ("Lone Star"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parkview Capital Credit ("Parkview"), filed for bankruptcy protection in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Texas under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. Lone Star's sole asset is a 32-acre parcel of land located at the site of the former Lone Star Brewery in San Antonio, Texas. Pursuant to the bankruptcy rules as they relate to single asset real estate bankruptcies, Lone Star had 90 days from the date of its bankruptcy filing to file a restructuring plan to exit bankruptcy or, if a plan is not filed, to begin making interest payments to its lenders. On February 26, 2020, the bankruptcy court entered an order approving Lone Star's employment of a real estate broker to market and sell the property. The procedures to sell the property were subsequently approved by the bankruptcy court on March 10, 2020.

### COVID-19

As the global spread of COVID-19 continues, we have experienced increased market volatility and economic uncertainties which may materially impact the valuation of portfolio investments and in turn, the net asset value of the Company. This may have other financial or operational effects, though the extent of such impact is unpredictable at this time. One of our portfolio investments in the restaurant industry, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc., has been greatly impacted as governmental agencies have mandated the closure of dining room facilities and greatly reduced their ability to generate revenue for an unknown period of time.

### Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are subject to financial market risks, including credit risk, illiquidity of investments in our portfolio and changes in interest rates.

Credit risk is the primary market risk associated with our business. Credit risk originates from the fact that some of our portfolio companies may become unable or unwilling to fulfill their contractual payment obligations to us and may eventually default on those obligations. These contractual payment obligations arise under the debt securities and other investments that we hold. They include payment of interest, principal, dividends, fees and payments under guarantees and similar instruments.

We primarily invest in illiquid debt and other securities of small and mid-sized private companies. In some cases these investments include additional equity components. Our investments may have no established trading market or are generally subject to restrictions on resale. The illiquidity of our investments may adversely affect our ability to dispose of debt and equity securities at times when it may be otherwise advantageous for us to liquidate such investments

Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments and cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2019, we had 1 debt investment which bore interest at a variable rate, representing approximately \$1,000,000 and \$1,000,000 in debt at fair value and cost, respectively. The variable interest rate is based on the US Prime Rate.

To illustrate the potential impact of a change in the underlying interest rate on our net investment income, we have assumed a 1%, 2%, and 3% increase along with a 1%, 2%, and 3% decrease in the underlying US Prime Rate, and no other changes in our portfolio as of December 31, 2019. The below table illustrates the effect such assumed rate changes would have on an annual basis.

US Prime Rate Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease) on Net Investment Income (1)
3.00%	
2.00%	6 \$ 20,000
1.00%	6 \$ 10,000
(1.00) <sup>0</sup>	-
$(2.00)^{\circ}$	-
(3.00)	-

(1) The decrease on Net Investment Income is limited due to a payable rate floor of 4.25% on our one variable rate debt instrument of the prime rate as published in the Wall Street Journal.

This analysis does not adjust for changes in the credit quality, size and composition of our portfolio, and other business developments that could affect the net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not differ materially from the results under this analysis.

# Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

## **Index to Financial Statements**

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018	F-2
Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-3
Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-4
Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-5
Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2019	F-6
Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018	F-9
Notes to the Financial Statements	F-12
- 44 -	

### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders Princeton Capital Corporation

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying Statements of Assets and Liabilities of Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Company"), including the schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our procedures included verification by confirmation of securities as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, by correspondence with the portfolio companies and custodians, or by other appropriate auditing procedures where replies were not received. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

Whippany, New Jersey March 30, 2020

## STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS         Control investments at fair value (cost of \$27,486,442 and \$26,515,206, respectively)         \$13,194,543         \$15,171,670           Non-control/non-affiliate investments at fair value (cost of \$27,759,011 and \$26,759,011, respectively)         33,352,502         38,583,935           Cash         357,622         22,566,225           Cash investments at fair value (cost of \$55,245,453 and \$53,274,217, respectively)         33,352,502         38,583,935           Cash         25,274         22,753,202           Due from portfolio companies         222,133         268,001           Interest receivable, ent of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         44,750         15,673           Texpaid expense         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         15,773           Texpaid expense         2,572         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         15,773           Texpaid expense         2,572         23,552           Other receivable         2,889         14,750,679           Texpaid says         2,812         10,706           Texpaid says         2,812         10,706           Accurate capense         2,82,129         10,709           Due to affiliabilities         3,328,303         3,115,499			December 31, 2019		ecember 31, 2018
Non-control/non-affiliate investments at fair value (cost of \$27,759,011 and \$26,759,011, respectively)         20,157,959         22,866,254           Total investments at fair value (cost of \$55,245,453 and \$53,274,217, respectively)         33,352,02         38,583,935           Restricted cash         25,294            Due from portfolio companies         83,687         50,808           Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         83,687         50,808           Taxes receivable         44,750         15,673           Prepaid expenses         26,801         2,680           Other receivable         2,680         1           Trepaid expenses         33,114,468         41,970,679           Other receivable         2,689            Total asset         2,689            Total asset         2,889            Accuried sequence         2,889            Accuried sequence         2,813         100,788           Accuried sequence         2,813         100,788           Accuried sequence and other liabilities         69,208         28,129           Accuried sequeses and other liabilities         33,280,329         41,554,951           Accuried sequese and other liabilities	ASSETS				
Total investments at fair value (cost of \$55,245,453 and \$53,274,217, respectively)         33,352,502         38,583,935           Cash         357,652         2,575,620           Restricted cash         252,294         -           Due from portfolio companies         222,133         268,001           Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         83,687         503,898           Taxes receivable         44,750         15,673           Prepaid expenses         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,468         41,970,679           PEACTURE Management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         834,139         41,554,951           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$11,554,951           NET ASSETS         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistrib		\$	13,194,543	\$	15,717,679
Cash         357,692         2,575,620           Restricted ash         25,294         25,204           Due from portfolic companies         222,133         268,001           Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         83,687         503,898           Taxes receivable         44,750         15,673           Prepaid expenses         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,668         41,970,679           Total assets         285,138         100,578           Accroued management fees         285,138         100,578           Accrounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to a filliates         202,500         67,500           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accruced expenses and other liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         834,139         415,728           Net assets         83,280,329         \$41,554,951           Ommon Stock, par value \$0,001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December         \$1,20,486         5120,486           31,2019 and December 31, 2018         64,868,884         64,868,884	Non-control/non-affiliate investments at fair value (cost of \$27,759,011 and \$26,759,011, respectively)		20,157,959		22,866,256
Restricted cash         25,294         -           Due from portfolio companies         222,133         268,001           Interest receivable, ent of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         38,687         503,898           Taxes receivable         44,750         15,673           Prepaid expenses         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,68         41,970,679           LABILITIES         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable (Pote 2)         7,000         5,000           Tax expense payable (Pote 2)         66,208         2,129           Deferred fee income         69,208         2,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         33,280,329         \$15,549,511           Net assets         33,280,329         \$12,048         \$10,048           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of	Total investments at fair value (cost of \$55,245,453 and \$53,274,217, respectively)		33,352,502		38,583,935
Due from portfolio companies   222,133   268,001   Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,888   503,889   503,899	Cash		357,692		2,575,620
Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928         33,887         503,898           Taxs receivable         44,750         15,673         23,552           Other receivable         2,689	Restricted cash		25,294		-
Taxes receivable         44,750         15,673           Prepaid expenses         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,468         41,970,679           LABILITIES         285,138         100,578           Accrued management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         41,5728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated unrealized loss on investment income         9,070,468         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951) </td <td>Due from portfolio companies</td> <td></td> <td>222,133</td> <td></td> <td>268,001</td>	Due from portfolio companies		222,133		268,001
Prepaid expenses         25,721         23,552           Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,688         41,970,679           LABILITIES           Accurated management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accurated expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951           NET ASSETS         2         120,486         \$ 120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)         (745,622)	Interest receivable, net of allowance for bad debt of \$413,928		83,687		503,898
Other receivable         2,689         -           Total assets         34,114,468         41,970,679           LABILITIES           Accounts payable (Note 2)         285,138         100,578           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,89         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         33,280,329         41,554,951           NET ASSETS         2         120,486           Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018)         120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,46)         (7998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total leasets         (33,280,329)         41,554,951			44,750		,
Total assets         34,114,468         41,970,679           LIABILITIES           Accrued management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951			25,721		23,552
LIABILITIES           Accrued management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951	Other receivable		2,689		
Accrued management fees         285,138         100,578           Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS           Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884         46,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951	Total assets		34,114,468		41,970,679
Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS           Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 of 4,868,884         5,120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951	LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable (Note 2)         251,704         209,367           Due to affiliates         202,500         67,500           Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         669,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS         \$120,486         \$120,486           Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018)         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951	Accrued management fees		285,138		100,578
Tax expense payable         7,000         5,000           Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2018         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951			251,704		209,367
Deferred fee income         69,208         28,129           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951           NET ASSETS           Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$120,486         \$120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$33,280,329         \$41,554,951	Due to affiliates		202,500		67,500
Accrued expenses and other liabilities         18,589         5,154           Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951           NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$ 120,486         \$ 120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951	Tax expense payable		7,000		5,000
Total liabilities         834,139         415,728           Net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951           NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$ 120,486         \$ 120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951	Deferred fee income		69,208		28,129
Net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951           NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)         \$ 120,486         \$ 120,486           Paid-in capital         64,868,884         64,868,884           Accumulated undistributed net realized loss         (745,622)         (745,622)           Distributions in excess of net investment income         (9,070,468)         (7,998,515)           Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951	Accrued expenses and other liabilities		18,589		5,154
NET ASSETS         Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)       \$ 120,486       \$ 120,486         Paid-in capital       64,868,884       64,868,884       64,868,884         Accumulated undistributed net realized loss       (745,622)       (745,622)         Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951	Total liabilities		834,139		415,728
Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized; 120,486,061 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)       \$ 120,486       \$ 120,486         Paid-in capital       64,868,884       64,868,884         Accumulated undistributed net realized loss       (745,622)       (745,622)         Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951	Net assets	\$	33,280,329	\$	41,554,951
31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)       \$ 120,486         Paid-in capital       64,868,884       64,868,884         Accumulated undistributed net realized loss       (745,622)       (745,622)         Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951	NET ASSETS		_		
31, 2019 and December 31, 2018)       \$ 120,486       \$ 120,486         Paid-in capital       64,868,884       64,868,884         Accumulated undistributed net realized loss       (745,622)       (745,622)         Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951	Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (250,000,000 shares authorized: 120,486.061 shares issued and outstanding at December				
Accumulated undistributed net realized loss       (745,622)       (745,622)         Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951		\$	120,486	\$	120,486
Distributions in excess of net investment income       (9,070,468)       (7,998,515)         Accumulated unrealized loss on investments       (21,892,951)       (14,690,282)         Total net assets       \$ 33,280,329       \$ 41,554,951	Paid-in capital		64,868,884		64,868,884
Accumulated unrealized loss on investments         (21,892,951)         (14,690,282)           Total net assets         \$ 33,280,329         \$ 41,554,951	Accumulated undistributed net realized loss		(745,622)		(745,622)
Total net assets \$ 33,280,329 \$ 41,554,951	Distributions in excess of net investment income		(9,070,468)		(7,998,515)
3 33,200,327 \$ 41,334,731	Accumulated unrealized loss on investments		(21,892,951)		(14,690,282)
Net asset value per share \$ 0.276 \$ 0.345	Total net assets	\$		\$	
	Net asset value per share	\$	0.276	\$	0.345

### STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

NYSTIMENT INCOME		For th	ember	mber 31,			
Interest income from non-control/non-affiliate investments							
Interest income paid-in-kind from non-control/non-affiliate investments   31,421   33,344   32,521   33,344   33,532   33,344   33,532   33,344   33,532   33,344   34,532   33,345   34,532							
Interest income from control investments		, ,	-,,		, ,		
Interest income paid-in-kind from control investments					,		
Other income from noncinterbinemist (most affiliate investments)         26,421         44,872         28,377           Other income from affiliate investments         3,225         1,297,746         971,449           Total investment income         1,445,266         3,276,525         2,433,346           OPERATING EXPENSES           Management fies         364,15         40,750         41,000         330,647           Audit fees         284,07         42,906         105,000           Qualution fees         170,920         221,010         74,200           Valuation fees         18,850         223,006         105,000           Valuation fees         18,850         223,006         105,000           Obber processional fees         148,500         155,000         147,200           Directors fees         18,850         155,000         145,288           Interest expense         12,851         12,008         155,500         157,000           Director fees         12,852         12,908         15,500         145,888         2,900         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         15,500         <		,	,		35,608		
Other income from non-investments sources (lote 2)         1,825         1,297,46         701,40           Other income from non-investment sources (lote 2)         1,145,66         3,26,525         2,433,50           OFERATING EXPENSES         364,135         402,750         410,000         330,47           Administration fees         407,500         414,000         330,47           Administration fees         187,381         409,501         100,000           Legal fees (Not 2)         187,381         409,961         172,000           Other professional fees         180,300         15,350         117,000           Other professional fees         18,851         120,683         15,550         15,700         16,288           Insurance expense         18,851         120,683         15,550         15,750         15,250         15,750	1		,		20.277		
Other income from non-investment sources (Note 2)         3,225         1,297,746         971,489           OFPRATING EXPENSES         3,145,265         3,25,255         2,33,346           Management fices         364,155         407,509         410,000         330,647           Administration fees         364,155         407,509         410,000         330,647           Administration fees         244,000         232,006         100,000           Valuation fies         170,000         221,010         742,000           Valuation fies         170,000         221,010         742,000           Valuation fies         148,500         155,000         147,200           Valuation fies         148,500         155,000         148,285           Directors frees         1,885,501         155,000         148,285           Director frees         1,885,501         155,000         148,285           Interest expense         1,885,501         148,500         155,000         148,285           Bard debt expenses         4,139,281         11,773         88,855           Bard debt expense         4,139,281         12,173         4,656         6,29,500           Total operating expenses         2,232,643         2,219,101		20,421	44,8/2				
Total investment income         1,145,266         3,276,525         2,433,536           OPENTING EXPENSES           Management fees         364,135         402,750         407,600           Administration fees         407,500         414,000         339,647           Audit fees         284,020         232,006         105,000           Legal fees (Note 2)         179,920         221,010         74,200           Valuation fees         179,920         221,010         74,200           Other professional fees         148,600         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         148,600         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         3,527         46,668         62,900           Other general and administrative expenses         3,527         46,668         62,900           Other general and administrative expenses         419,928         1,70         22,152,101         1,666,486           Bad dob expenses         2,236,233         2,219,101         1,666,486         419,928         1,70         2,70         1,666,486         419,928         1,70         1,666,486         419,928         1,70         1,666,486         419,928         1,70         2,70         1,666,486 </td <td></td> <td>2 225</td> <td>1 207 744</td> <td></td> <td></td>		2 225	1 207 744				
OPERATING EXPENSES           Management fees         364,135         402,750         407,609           Administration fees         284,020         232,006         105,000           Administration fees         170,900         221,010         432,000           Legal fees (Note 2)         170,900         221,010         42,000           Valuation fees         170,900         221,010         42,000           Valuation fees         148,500         15,350         15,750           Valuation fees         148,500         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         148,500         150,000         145,288           Insurance expense         1,333         1,117,73         88,855           Interest expense         413,928	,						
Management fees         364,15         402,750         414,000         33,964           Administration fees         407,500         414,000         339,647           Audit fees         284,020         232,006         105,000           Legal fees (Note 2)         187,381         409,961         172,000           Valuation fees         178,381         409,961         727,000           Other professional fees         24,350         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         148,500         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         128,551         120,883         158,557           Other general and administrative expenses         3,527         46,688         26,900           Other general and administrative expenses         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,606,486           Bad debt expense         413,328         -         -         -           Total operating expenses         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,606,486           Management fee waiver (1)         -         -         2,65,599           Total net expense (benfit)         (10,90,977)         1,057,424         1,036,199           Net investment income (loss) after taxs         (10,90,977)         1,057,424         1	1 otai investinent income	1,143,266	3,276,323	<u> </u>	2,433,346		
Administration fees	OPERATING EXPENSES						
Audit fee	Management fees	364,135	402,750	)	407,609		
Legal fees (Note 2)	Administration fees	407,500	414,000	)	339,647		
Valuation fees	Audit fees	284,020	232,000	,	105,000		
Obter professional fees         148,50         155,00         148,25           Directors' fees         148,50         155,00         148,288           Insurance expense         128,551         120,683         158,557           Interest expense         103,431         111,773         88,855           Bad debt expense         413,928         1	Legal fees (Note 2)	187,381	499,961	ĺ	172,600		
Director's fees         148,500         155,000         145,288           Insurance expense         128,551         120,683         185,657           Interest expense         3,527         46,568         62,960           Other general and administrative expenses         413,328         −         −           Total operating expenses         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,606,486           Management fee waiver (1)         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,389,297           Total net expense         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Income tax expense (benefit)         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Net investment income (loss) before tax         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Income tax expense (benefit)         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,009,077)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Non-control/ona-affiliate investments         (1,009,350)         2,021,224         2,021,224	Valuation fees	170,920	221,010	)	74,200		
Insurance expense	Other professional fees	24,350	15,350	)	51,770		
Interest expense	Directors' fees	148,500	155,000	)	145,288		
Ditage general and administrative expenses   103,431   111,773   88,855   Bad debt expense   413,928   5	Insurance expense	128,551	120,683	}	158,557		
Bad debt expense   413.928   -		3,527	46,568	}	62,960		
Total operating expenses         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,606,486           Management fee waiver (¹)         2         -         -         2(16,559)           Total net expense         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,389,927           Net investment income (loss) before tax         (1,090,977)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Income tax expense (benefit)         (19,024)         17,861         28,065           Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,071,953)         1,039,563         1,015,554           Net realized gain (loss) on:         -         (108,356)         -         589,111           Non-control/non-affiliate investments         -         (108,356)         -         589,111           Total net realized gain (loss) on investments         -         (108,356)         589,111           Total net realized gain (loss) on investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,410,666           Control investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,410,666           Control investments         (3,709,378)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>111,773</td> <td>}</td> <td>88,855</td>			111,773	}	88,855		
Management fee waiver (1)         — (216,559)           Total net expenses         2,236,243         2,219,101         1,389,927           Net investment income (loss) before tax         (1,090,977)         1,057,424         1,043,619           Income tax expense (benefit)         (19,024)         17,861         28,065           Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,071,953)         1,033,663         1,015,554           Net realized gain (loss) on:         —         (108,356)         —           Net realized gain (loss) on:         —         (108,356)         —         5,89,111           Total net realized gain (loss) on investments         —         (108,356)         5,89,111           Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         2,086,197         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net in	Bad debt expense	413,928			_		
Total net expenses	Total operating expenses	2,236,243	2,219,101	ı	1,606,486		
Net investment income (loss) before tax	Management fee waiver (1)				(216,559)		
Net investment income (loss) after taxes	Total net expenses	2,236,243	2,219,10		1,389,927		
Net investment income (loss) after taxes	Not investment income (loss) before toy	(1,000,077)	1.057.42/	1	1 0/13 610		
Net investment income (loss) after taxes         (1,071,953)         1,035,563         1,015,554           Net realized gain (loss) on:         Section of the control/non-affiliate investments         (108,356)         -         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         589,111         -         -         -         589,111         -         -         -         589,111         -							
Net realized gain (loss) on:   Non-control/non-affiliate investments	* ` '						
Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (108,356)         -           Affiliate investments         -         589,111           Total net realized gain (loss)         -         (108,356)         589,111           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         -         (108,356)         589,111           Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         -         (10,79,929)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         -         (699)           Wet realized gain (loss) on investments         7,202,669         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         8         (0,009)         0,009         0,008           Diluted         (0,009)         0,001         0,001         0,0021           Basic         (0,009)         0,001	Net investment income (loss) after taxes	(1,0/1,953)	1,039,563	<u> </u>	1,015,554		
Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (108,356)         -           Affiliate investments         -         589,111           Total net realized gain (loss)         -         (108,356)         589,111           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         -         (108,356)         589,111           Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         -         (10,79,929)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         -         (699)           Wet realized gain (loss) on investments         7,202,669         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         8         (0,009)         0,009         0,008           Diluted         (0,009)         0,001         0,001         0,0021           Basic         (0,009)         0,001	Net realized gain (loss) on:						
Affiliate investments         -         589,111           Total net realized gain (loss)         -         (108,356)         589,111           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         -         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         (1,079,292)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         (699)           Net realized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$         (0,009)         0,009         0,008           Diluted         \$         (0,009)         0,000         0,008         0,008           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$         (0,009)         0,000         0,008         0,008           Basic         \$         (0,009)         0,000         0,000		-	(108,356	<u>(</u>	-		
Total net realized gain (loss)   Sey,111     Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments:   Non-control/non-affiliate investments   (3,708,297)   2,082,402   1,401,666     Control investments   (3,494,372)   (2,866,197)   (4,503,483)     Affiliate investments   (3,494,372)   (2,866,197)   (4,503,483)     Affiliate investments   (7,202,669)   (783,795)   (4,182,445)     Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments   (7,202,669)   (783,795)   (4,182,445)     Net realized and unrealized loss on investments   (7,202,669)   (892,151)   (3,593,334)     Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations   (8,274,622)   (147,412)   (2,577,780)     Net investment income (loss) per share   Basic   (0,009)   (0,009)   (0,008)     Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share   Basic   (0,009)   (0,001)   (0,021)     Basic   (0,069)   (0,001)   (0,021)     Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)     Basic   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)   (120,486,061)     Basic   (120,486,061)   (120,486,	Affiliate investments	-		_	589.111		
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments           Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         (1,079,229)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         (699)           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         \$ (8,274,622)         \$ 147,412         \$ (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Diluted         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Basic         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Diluted         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         120,486,061         120,486,061         120,486,06	Total net realized gain (loss)		(108.356	5)			
Non-control/non-affiliate investments         (3,708,297)         2,082,402         1,401,666           Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         -         (1,079,929)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         -         -         -         (699)           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         (0.009)         0.009         0.008           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Basic         (0.069)         0.001         (0.021)           Diluted         (0.069)         0.001         (0.021)           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         120,486,061         120,486,061         120,486,061	8 ( )		(100,550	_	505,111		
Control investments         (3,494,372)         (2,866,197)         (4,503,483)           Affiliate investments         -         -         (1,079,929)           US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         -         (699)           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         \$ (8,274,622)         \$ 147,412         \$ (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Diluted         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Basic         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Diluted         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.021)           Basic         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.069)         \$ (0.069)		(3 708 297)	2.082.402	)	1 401 666		
Affiliate investments       -       -       -       (1,079,929)         US Treasury Bills and Cash       -       -       -       (699)         Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments       (7,202,669)       (783,795)       (4,182,445)         Net realized and unrealized loss on investments       (7,202,669)       (892,151)       (3,593,334)         Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations       *       (8,274,622)       *       147,412       *       (2,577,780)         Net investment income (loss) per share         Basic       \$ (0.009)       \$ 0.009       \$ 0.008         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Basic       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding       Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061		,			/ /		
US Treasury Bills and Cash         -         -         (699)           Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         8 (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         8 (0.009)         0.009         0.008         0.008           Diluted         8 (0.009)         0.001         0.021           Basic         \$ (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Diluted         \$ (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic         120,486,061         120,486,061         120,486,061		-	(=,000,00	_			
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments         (7,202,669)         (783,795)         (4,182,445)           Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         (0.009)         0.009         0.009         0.008           Diluted         (0.009)         0.001         0.021           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Basic         (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Diluted         (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         120,486,061         120,486,061         120,486,061		-					
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments         (7,202,669)         (892,151)         (3,593,334)           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         (8,274,622)         147,412         (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         \$ (0.009)         0.009         0.009         0.008           Diluted         \$ (0.009)         0.001         0.001           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$ (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Basic         \$ (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Diluted         \$ (0.069)         0.001         0.021           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic         120,486,061         120,486,061		(7.202.669)	(783 794	<u>.                                      </u>			
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations         \$ (8,274,622)         \$ 147,412         \$ (2,577,780)           Net investment income (loss) per share         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Diluted         \$ (0.009)         \$ 0.009         \$ 0.008           Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Diluted         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Diluted average shares of common stock outstanding         \$ (0.069)         \$ 0.001         \$ (0.021)           Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         \$ (0.048)         \$ (0.048)         \$ (0.048)         \$ (0.048)							
Net investment income (loss) per share   Basic							
Basic       \$ (0.009)       \$ 0.009       \$ 0.008         Diluted       \$ (0.009)       \$ 0.009       \$ 0.008         Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         Basic       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061	rect increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (6,274,022)	φ 147,412	, ф	(2,377,780)		
Diluted       \$ (0.009)       0.009       0.008         Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Basic       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061	Net investment income (loss) per share						
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share         Basic       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061	Basic	\$ (0.009)	\$ 0.009	\$	0.008		
Basic       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061	=	\$ (0.009)	\$ 0.009	\$	0.008		
Diluted       \$ (0.069)       \$ 0.001       \$ (0.021)         Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         Basic       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061       120,486,061	Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share	` '					
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding         120,486,061         120,486,061         120,486,061	Basic	\$ (0.069)	\$ 0.001	ı \$	(0.021)		
Basic 120,486,061 120,486,061 120,486,061	Diluted	\$ (0.069)	\$ 0.00	\$	(0.021)		
, . , . , . , . , . , . , . , . ,							
Diluted 120,486,061 120,486,061 120,486,061							
	Diluted	120,486,061	120,486,061		120,486,061		

<sup>(1)</sup> On October 18, 2017, as part of a settlement agreement, \$216,559 of previously accrued management fees due to Princeton Investment Advisors, a former investment advisor of the Company that was terminated on June 9, 2016, were reversed.

# STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
		2019		2018		2017
Net assets at beginning of year	\$	41,554,951	\$	41,407,539	\$	43,985,319
Increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations:						
Net investment income (loss)		(1,071,953)		1,039,563		1,015,554
Realized gain (loss) on investments		-		(108,356)		589,111
Net change in unrealized loss on investments		(7,202,669)		(783,795)		(4,182,445)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations		(8,274,622)		147,412		(2,577,780)
Total increase (decrease) in net assets		(8,274,622)		147,412		(2,577,780)
Net Assets at December 31	\$	33,280,329	\$	41,554,951	\$	41,407,539
Capital share activity:						
Common stock						
Common stock outstanding at the beginning of year		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061
Common stock outstanding at the end of year		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061

# STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

		For the	Year	r Ended Decem	ber :	31,
		2019		2018		2017
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$	(8,274,622)	\$	147,412	\$	(2,577,780)
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by						
(used in) operating activities:						
Purchases of investments in:						/
Portfolio investments		(2,016,128)		(2,138,225)		(3,002,421)
Escrow payment on securities sold		-		(108,356)		- (4.5.000.005)
U.S. Treasury Bills		-		(118,972,831)		(45,998,007)
Proceeds from sales, repayments, or maturity of investments in:		255.004		1.050.001		6 150 500
Portfolio investments		255,994		1,879,891		6,178,782
U.S. Treasury Bills		-		119,000,000		98,396,260
Net realized (gain) loss on investments		-		108,356		(589,111)
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss on investments		7,202,669		783,795		4,182,445
Increase in investments due to PIK		(211,102)		(188,353)		(133,444)
Amortization of fixed income premium or discounts		-		2,548		20,628
Write-off of accrued legal fees		412.020		-		(968,256)
Allowance for bad debt		413,928		-		-
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		45.000		7.020		(102.970)
Due from portfolio companies  Due from affiliates		45,868		7,828		(102,870)
- WY VIII M		( 202		(222 190)		43,940
Interest receivable		6,283		(233,180)		(36,812)
Prepaid expenses Note receivable		(2,169)		28,669		(42,619)
Deferred tax asset		-		-		500,000
Tax receivable		(20.077)		200 017		4,926
1 ax receivable		(29,077)		298,917		-
Other receivable		(2,689)		-		
Accrued management fees		184,560		6,296		(441,501)
Accounts payable		42,337		(29,654)		(881,065)
Due to affiliates		135,000		53,898		(72,614)
Tax expense payable		2,000		(31,141)		(6,104)
Deferred fee income		41,079		5,127		(1,105)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities		13,435		(102,833)		(186,512)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		(2,192,634)		518,164		54,286,760
Cool flows from flows in a stilling						
Cash flows from financing activities:				(2( 90()		26.906
Insurance loan payable		-		(26,806)		26,806
Short term payable for securities purchased		-		-		(52,398,253)
Term loan related party			_		_	(365,000)
Net cash used in financing activities		-	_	(26,806)	_	(52,736,447)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and restricted cash		(2,192,634)		491,358		1,550,313
Cash and restricted cash at beginning of year		2,575,620		2,084,262		533,949
Cash and restricted cash at end of year	\$	382,986	\$	2,575,620	\$	2,084,262
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow financing activities:	¢.	2.520	ø	AC 500	ø	75.044
Interest expense paid	\$	3,528	\$	46,568	\$	75,044
Income tax paid	\$	8,053	\$	49,002	\$	34,169

# SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2019

Principal Amount/ Shares/

Londonata	II. J / I. J	0/	Shares/			E-1-	w (1)	0/ - 637-4 44
Investments	Headquarters / Industry	%	Ownership	Am	ortized Cost	Fair	Value (1)	% of Net Assets
Portfolio Investments (6)								
Control investments  Advertise Continue Solutions Inc.	Houston, TX							
Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc.		e.	4.500.000	6	4 500 000	•	2.016.265	0.460/
Second Lien Loan, 12% Cash, due 11/30/2021 <sup>(2) (5) (7)</sup>	Staffing	\$	4,500,000	\$	4,500,000	\$	2,816,265	8.46%
Unsecured loan 6.33%, due 12/31/2020 <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>		\$	1,381,586		1,381,586		-	-%
Common Stock – Series A (5) (7)			225,000		10,150		-	-%
Common Stock – Series B (5) (7)			9,500,000		428,571		-	-%
Warrant for 250,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share, expires 1/1/2027 (5) (7)			1		11,278			-%
Warrant for 700,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share,					11,270			/(
expires 1/1/2027 <sup>(5)</sup> (7)			1					-%
Total				_	6,331,585	_	2,816,265	8.46%
Dominion Medical Management, Inc.	Milwaukee, WI			_	0,551,565	_	2,610,203	0.4070
		Φ.	1.516.144		1.516.144		1.066.045	2.000/
Second Lien Loan, 12.0% Cash, 6% PIK due, 3/31/2020 (2) (3) (5) (7) Integrated Medical Partners, LLC	Medical Business Services	\$	1,516,144		1,516,144		1,266,245	3.80%
,								
Preferred Membership, Class A units (5) (7)			800		4,196,937		-	-%
Preferred Membership, Class B units (5) (7)			760		29,586		-	-%
Common Units (5)(7)			14,082		-		-	-%
Total					5,742,667		1,266,245	3.80%
PCC SBH Sub, Inc.	Karnes City, TX							
Common stock (5) (7)	Energy Services		100		2,525,481		1,654,677	4.97%
Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc.	Richardson, TX							
First Lien Loan, 8% Cash, 6.0% PIK,								
due 3/31/2018 <sup>(2) (3) (5) (7)</sup>	Casual Dining	\$	6,352,944		6,352,944		5,073,470	15.24%
Revolving Loan, 8% PIK, due 12/31/2020 (3) (7)		\$	2,384,169		2,384,169		2,383,886	7.16%
Rockfish Holdings, LLC								
Warrant for Membership Interest, exercise price \$0.001 per 1% membership interest, expires 7/28/2028 (5) (7)			10.0%		414,960			0/
•					,		-	-%
Membership Interest – Class A (5) (7)			99.997%		3,734,636			_%
Total					12,886,709		7,457,356	22.40%
Total control investments					27,486,442	1	3,194,543	39.63%
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	D'ark L. DA							
Capital Foundry Funding, LLC Second Lien Loan, US Prime Rate (4.25% floor) and 8.16% collateral management fee,	Pittsburgh, PA							
due 4/21/2020	Financial Services	\$	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000	3.00%
Great Value Storage, LLC	Austin, TX							
First Lien Loan, 12.0% cash, 2.0% PIK, due 12/31/2018 (2) (3) (5) (7) (8)	Storage Company Property Management	\$	6,800,586		6,800,586		6,282,817	18.88%
Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc.	Houston, TX							
Second Lien Loan, 12.0% cash, 2.0% PIK, due 2/13/2020 (2) (3) (5) (7)	Real Estate Development	\$	8,076,135		8,076,135		7,556,556	22.71%
See not	es to financial statements.							

## SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2019 (Continued)

Principal Amount/

Investments	Headquarters / Industry	Shares/ % Ownership	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (1)	% of Net Assets
Non-control/non-affiliate investments (continued)					
Performance Alloys, LLC	Houston, TX				
Second Lien Loan, 10% cash, due 9/30/2022 (7)	Nickel Pipe,	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 5,317,386	15.98%
Membership Interest – Class B (5) (7)	Fittings & Flanges	25.97%	5,131,090	-	-%
Total			11,881,090	5,317,386	15.98%
Rampart Detection Systems, Ltd.	British Columbia, Canada				
Common Stock Shares (4)(5)	Security	600,000	1,200	1,200	-%
Total non-control/non-affiliate investments			27,759,011	20,157,959	60.57%
Total Portfolio Investments			55,245,453	33,352,502	100.20%
Total Investments			\$ 55,245,453	\$ 33,352,502	100.20%

- (1) See Note 5 of the Notes to Financial Statements for a discussion of the methodologies used to value securities in the portfolio.
- (2) Investment is on non-accrual status.
- (3) Represents a security with a payment-in-kind component ("PIK"). At the option of the issuer, interest can be paid in cash or cash and PIK. The percentage of PIK shown is the maximum PIK that can be elected by the portfolio company.
- (4) The investment in Rampart Detection Systems, Ltd does not represent a "qualifying asset" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act as the principal place of business is in British Columbia, Canada. As of December 31, 2019, less than 1% of the total fair value of investments represents non-qualifying assets.
- (5) Investment is non-income producing as of December 31, 2019.
- (6) Represents an illiquid investment. At December 31, 2019, 100% of the total fair value of portfolio investments are illiquid.
- (7) Represents an investment valued using significant unobservable inputs.
- (8) On March 14, 2019, the Company filed a lawsuit against Great Value Storage, LLC due to a breach of contract. See Note 8 of the Notes to Financial Statements. The Company has not received financial statements since August 2018.

# SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2019 (Continued)

The following tables show the fair value of our portfolio of investments (excluding U.S. Treasury Bills) by geography and industry as of December 31, 2019.

	December	er 31, 2019
Geography	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Net Assets
United States	\$ 33,351,302	100.20%
Canada	1,200	0.00
Total	\$ 33,352,502	100.20%

		December 31, 2019						
Industry		vestments at Fair Value	Percentage of Net Assets					
Casual Dining	\$	7,457,356	22.40%					
Real Estate Development		7,556,556	22.71					
Storage Company Property Management		6,282,817	18.88					
Nickel Pipe, Fittings and Flanges		5,317,386	15.98					
Staffing		2,816,265	8.46					
Medical Business Services		1,266,245	3.80					
Energy Services		1,654,677	4.97					
Financial Services		1,000,000	3.00					
Security		1,200	<u>-</u> _					
Total	\$	33,352,502	100.20%					

# SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2018

Principal Amount/

Investments	Haadamantana / Industria	0/	Shares/	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (1)	% of Net Assets
	Headquarters / Industry	70	Ownership	Amortized Cost	raii value V	76 Of Net Assets
Portfolio Investments <sup>(6)</sup> Control investments						
Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc.	Houston, TX					
Second Lien Loan, 6.0% Cash, due 11/30/2021 (2) (5) (7)	Staffing	\$	4,500,000	4,500,000	\$ 2,457,887	5.91%
Unsecured loan, 5%, due 12/31/2018 (7)	J	\$	813,225	813,225	652,277	1.57%
Unsecured loan, 5%, due 12/31/2018 (7)		\$	90,000	90,000	72,188	0.17%
Unsecured loan, 8%, due 12/31/2018 (7)		\$	150,000	150,000	124,115	0.30%
Unsecured loan, 8%, due 12/31/2018 (7)		\$	110,000	110,000	91,017	0.22%
Unsecured loan, 10.75%, due 12/31/2018 (7)		\$	175,000	175,000	148,866	0.36%
Common Stock – Series A (5) (7)			225,000	10,150	-	-%
Common Stock – Series B (5) (7)			9,500,000	428,571	-	-%
Warrant for 250,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share,						
expires 1/1/2027 <sup>(5)</sup> (7)			1	11,278	-	-%
Warrant for 700,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share,						
expires 1/1/2027 <sup>(5) (7)</sup>			1			-%
Total				6,288,224	3,546,350	8.53%
Dominion Medical Management, Inc.	Milwaukee, WI					
Second Lien Term Loan, 12.0% Cash, 6% PIK due, 3/1/2019 (3) (7) Integrated Medical Partners, LLC	Medical Business Services	\$	1,137,438	1,137,438	1,029,756	2.48%
Preferred Membership, Class A units (5) (7)			800	4,196,937	997,272	2.40%
Preferred Membership, Class B units (5) (7)			760	29,586	42,611	0.10%
Common Units (5) (7)			14,082	-	6,723	0.02%
Total				5,363,961	2,076,362	5.00%
PCC SBH Sub, Inc.	Karnes City, TX					
Unsecured loan, 12% Cash, due 2/15/2018 (7)	Energy Services	\$	14,000	14,000	14,000	0.03%
Common stock (5) (7)			100	2,525,481	1,925,722	4.64%
Total				2,539,481	1,939,722	4.67%
Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc.	Richardson, TX					
First Lien Loan, 8% Cash, 6.0% PIK, due 3/31/2018 (2) (3) (5) (7)	Casual Dining	\$	6,352,944	\$ 6,352,944	6,689,793	16.09%
Revolving Loan, 8% Cash, due 12/31/2018 (7)		\$	1,821,000	1,821,000	1,465,452	3.53%
Rockfish Holdings, LLC						
Warrant for Membership Interest, exercise price \$0.001 per 1% membership interest,						
expires 7/28/2028 <sup>(5)</sup> (7)			10.000%	414,960		-%
Membership Interest – Class A (5) (7)			99.997%	,	-	-% -%
Total			99.99770	3,734,636 12,323,540	8,155,245	19.62%
Total control investments				26,515,206	15,717,679	37.82%
Total Control in Acceptance				20,313,200	13,717,077	37.02
Non-control/non-affiliate investments						
Great Value Storage, LLC	Austin, TX					
First Lien Loan, 12.0% cash, 2.0% PIK, due 12/31/2018 (3) (7)	Storage Company Property Management	\$	6,800,586	6,800,586	5,866,918	14.12%
Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc.	Houston, TX					
Second Lien Loan, 12.0% in cash, 2.0% PIK, due 2/13/2020 (2) (3) (5) (7)	Real Estate Development	\$	8,076,135	8,076,135	7,950,000	19.14%

## SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2018 (Continued)

Principal Amount/

		Shares/			_	(1)		
Investments	Headquarters / Industry	% Ownership		Amortized Cost		Fair Value (1)		% of Net Assets
Non-control/non-affiliate investments (continued)								
Performance Alloys, LLC	Houston, TX							
Second Lien Loan, 9.0% cash, due 5/31/2020	Nickel Pipe,	\$	6,750,000	\$	6,750,000	\$	6,666,172	16.04%
Membership Interest – Class B (5)	Fittings & Flanges		25.97%		5,131,090		2,381,966	5.73%
Total					11,881,090		9,048,138	21.77%
Rampart Detection Systems, Ltd.	British Columbia, Canada							
Common Stock Shares (4), (5)	Security		600,000		1,200		1,200	-%
Total non-control/non-affiliate investments					26,759,011		22,866,256	55.03%
Total Portfolio Investments					53,274,217		38,583,935	92.85%
Total Investments				\$	53,274,217	\$	38,583,935	92.85%

- (1) See Note 5 of the Notes to Financial Statements for a discussion of the methodologies used to value securities in the portfolio.
- (2) Investment is on non-accrual status.
- (3) Represents a security with a payment-in-kind component ("PIK"). At the option of the issuer, interest can be paid in cash or cash and PIK. The percentage of PIK shown is the maximum PIK that can be elected by the portfolio company.
- (4) The investment in Rampart Detection Systems, Ltd does not represent a "qualifying asset" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act as the principal place of business is in British Columbia, Canada. As of December 31, 2018, less than 1% of the total fair value of investments represents non-qualifying assets.
- (5) Investment is non-income producing as of December 31, 2018.
- (6) Represents an illiquid investment. At December 31, 2018, 100% of the total fair value of portfolio investments are illiquid.
- (7) Represents an investment valued using significant unobservable inputs.

# SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS as of December 31, 2018 (Continued)

The following tables show the fair value of our portfolio of investments (excluding U.S. Treasury Bills) by geography and industry as of December 31, 2018.

	Decembe	er 31, 2018
Geography	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Net Assets
United States	\$ 38,582,735	92.85%
Canada	1,200	0.00
Total	\$ 38,583,935	92.85%
	Decembe	er 31, 2018
Industry	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Net Assets
Nickel Pipe, Fittings and Flanges	\$ 9,048,138	21.77%
Casual Dining	8,155,245	19.62
Real Estate Development	7,950,000	19.14
Storage Company Property Management	5,866,918	14.12
Staffing	3,546,350	8.53
Medical Business Services	2,076,362	5.00
Energy Services	1,939,722	4.67
Security	1,200	-
Total	\$ 38,583,935	92.85%
See notes to financial statement	nts.	

### NOTE 1 – NATURE OF OPERATIONS

References herein to "we", "us" or "our" refer to Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Company" or "Princeton Capital"), unless the context specifically requires otherwise.

Princeton Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation, was incorporated under the general laws of the State of Maryland on July 25, 2013. We are a non-diversified, closed-end investment company that has filed an election to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC"), under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). As a BDC, our goal is to annually qualify and elect to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Company, however, did not meet the requirements to qualify as a RIC for the 2017 and 2018 tax years and was taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code for those years. The Company did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. We invest primarily in private small and lower middle-market companies through first lien loans, second lien loans, unsecured loans, unitranche and mezzanine debt financing, often times with a corresponding equity investment. Our investment objective is to maximize the total return to our stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation through debt and related equity investments.

Prior to March 13, 2015, Princeton Capital's predecessor operated under the name Regal One Corporation ("Regal One"). Regal One had been located in Scottsdale, Arizona, and was a Florida corporation initially incorporated in 1959 as Electro-Mechanical Services Inc. Since inception, Regal One had been involved in several industries. In 1998, Electro-Mechanical Services Inc. changed its name to Regal One Corporation.

On March 7, 2005, Regal One's board of directors determined it was in the shareholders' best interest to change the focus of its operations to providing financial consulting services through its network of advisors and professionals, and to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. On September 16, 2005, Regal One filed a Form N54A (Notification of Election by Business Development Companies) with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), which transformed Regal One into a BDC in accordance with sections 55 through 65 of the 1940 Act. Regal One reported as an operating BDC from March 31, 2006 until March 13, 2015 and since March 13, 2015 (following the Reincorporation described below) Princeton Capital has reported as an operating BDC.

On July 9, 2014, Regal One acquired Princeton Capital as a wholly owned subsidiary. On July 14, 2014, Regal One, Princeton Capital, Capital Point Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("CPPI"), and Capital Point Partners II, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("CPPII" and, together with CPP, the "Partnerships"), entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, Regal One would acquire cash, equity and debt investments of the Partnerships in exchange for shares of common stock of Regal One. In addition to the customary conditions to closing the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, Regal One was required to (i) to effect a reverse stock split of Regal One's outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-2 (the "Reverse Stock Split"), (ii) reincorporate from Florida to Maryland by merging into Princeton Capital (the "Reincorporation") and (iii) become an externally managed BDC by entering into an external investment advisory agreement with Princeton Investment Advisors, LLC, ("Princeton Investment Advisors") a Delaware limited liability company.

On March 13, 2015, following the Reverse Stock Split and the Reincorporation, we completed our previously announced acquisition in the approximate amounts of \$11.2 million in cash, \$43.5 million in equity & debt investments, and \$1.9 million in restricted cash escrow deposits of the Partnerships with an aggregate value of approximately \$56.6 million and issued approximately 115.5 million shares of our common stock to the Partnerships. The shares issued were based on a pre-valuation presumed fair value of \$60.9 million. We also entered into an investment advisory agreement with Princeton Investment Advisors, which subsequently was terminated by the Company's Board of Directors on January 18, 2016, effective as of June 9, 2016.

On January 18, 2016, the Board of Directors of the Company conditionally approved the investment advisory agreement with Princeton Advisory Group, Inc., a New Jersey corporation ("Princeton Advisory Group") (the "PAG Investment Advisory Agreement"), subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. At the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on June 9, 2016, the Company's stockholders approved the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, effective June 9, 2016. From June 9, 2016 through December 31, 2017, Princeton Advisory Group acted as the Company's investment advisor pursuant to the terms of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement.

On December 27, 2017, the Board determined that it would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to terminate the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement and terminated Princeton Advisory Group as the Company's investment advisor, effective as of December 31, 2017 at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time. Also on December 27, 2017, the Board approved (specifically in accordance with Rule 15a-4(b)(1)(ii) of the Investment Company Act) and authorized the Company to enter into an Interim Investment Advisory Agreement between the Company and House Hanover, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("House Hanover") (the "Interim Investment Advisory Agreement"), in accordance with Rule 15a-4 of the Investment Company Act. The effective date of the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement was January 1, 2018.

On April 5, 2018, the Board, including a majority of the independent directors, conditionally approved the Investment Advisory Agreement between the Company and House Hanover (the "House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement") subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement replaced the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement. On May 30, 2018, the Company's stockholders approved the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was May 31, 2018. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was last annually renewed by the Board and by a majority of the members of the Board who are not parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement on May 9, 2019.

Since January 1, 2018, House Hanover has acted as our investment advisor under the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement (from January 1, 2018 until May 31, 2018) and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement (since May 31, 2018).

On November 15, 2019, our Board announced that the Company has initiated a strategic review process to identify, examine, and consider a range of strategic alternatives available to the Company, including but not limited to, (i) selling the Company's assets to a business development company or other potential buyer, (ii) merging with another business development company, (iii) liquidating the Company's assets in accordance with a plan of liquidation, (iv) raising additional funds for the Company, or (v) otherwise entering into another business combination, with the objective of maximizing stockholder value.

### Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

We intend to continue to generate cash from future offerings of securities and cash flows from operations, including earnings on investments in our portfolio and future investments, as well as interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. We may, if permitted by regulation, seek various forms of leverage and borrow funds to make investments.

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$382,986 in cash and restricted cash, and our net assets totaled \$33,280,329. We believe that our anticipated cash flows from operations will be adequate to meet our cash needs for our daily operations for at least the next 12 months.

### NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). In accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act of 1933 and Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company does not consolidate portfolio company investments. The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. As an investment company, as defined by the 1940 Act, the Company follows investment company accounting and reporting guidance of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 946 – Financial Services - Investment Companies, which is U.S. GAAP.

## Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts in the accompanying financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. These reclassifications did not affect previously reported amounts of net income.

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, creditworthiness of our portfolio companies and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ. It is likely that changes in these estimates will occur in the near term. The Company's estimates are inherently subjective in nature and actual results could differ materially from such estimates.

#### **Portfolio Investment Classification**

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation. Under the 1940 Act, "Affiliated Investments" are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities. Under the 1940 Act, "Non-affiliated Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments. As of December 31, 2019, the Company had control investments in Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., PCC SBH Sub, Inc., Rockfish Holdings, LLC, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc., Integrated Medical Partners, LLC and Dominion Medical Management, Inc. as defined under the 1940 Act. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had control investments in Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., PCC SBH Sub, Inc., Rockfish Holdings, LLC, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc., Integrated Medical Partners, LLC and Dominion Medical Management, Inc. as defined under the 1940 Act.

Investments are recognized when we assume an obligation to acquire a financial instrument and assume the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. Investments are derecognized when we assume an obligation to sell a financial instrument and forgo the risks for gains and losses related to that instrument. Specifically, we record all security transactions on a trade date basis. Investments in other non-security financial instruments, such as limited partnerships or private companies, are recorded on the basis of subscription date or redemption date, as applicable. Amounts for investments recognized or derecognized but not yet settled are reported as receivables for investments sold or payable for investments acquired, respectively, in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

### Valuation of Investments

In accordance with U.S. GAAP, fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e., the "exit price") in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In determining fair value, our board of directors uses various valuation approaches. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy for inputs and is used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available.

Observable inputs are those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the board of directors. Unobservable inputs reflect our board of director's assumptions about the inputs market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, our board of directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by an independent valuation firm, except for those investments where market quotations are readily available;
- Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with our senior management and our investment advisor.
- The valuation committee of our board of directors then reviews these preliminary valuations and approves them for recommendation to the board of directors;
- The board of directors then discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our investment advisor, the independent valuation firm and the valuation committee.

U.S. GAAP establishes a framework for measuring fair value that includes a hierarchy used to classify the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 Valuations based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access. Valuation adjustments and block discounts are not applied to Level 1 securities. Since valuations are based on quoted prices that are readily and regularly available in an active market, valuation of these securities does not entail a significant degree of judgment.
- Level 2 Valuations based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement.

The availability of valuation techniques and observable inputs can vary from security to security and is affected by a wide variety of factors including, the type of security, whether the security is new and not yet established in the marketplace, and other characteristics particular to the transaction. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Those estimated values do not necessarily represent the amounts that may be ultimately realized due to the occurrence of future circumstances that cannot be reasonably determined. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, those estimated values may be materially higher or lower than the values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the board of directors in determining fair value is greatest for securities categorized in Level 3. In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of a market participant rather than an entity-specific measure. Therefore, even when market assumptions are not readily available, the Company's own assumptions are set to reflect those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. The Company uses prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date, including periods of market dislocation. In periods of market dislocation, the observability of prices and inputs may be reduced for many securities. This condition could cause a security to be reclassified to a lower level within the fair value hierarchy.

### Valuation Processes

The Company establishes valuation processes and procedures to ensure that the valuation techniques for investments that are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are fair, consistent, and verifiable. The Company's board of directors designates a Valuation Committee (the "Committee") to oversee the entire valuation process of the Company's Level 3 investments. The Committee is comprised of independent directors and reports to the Company's board of directors. The Committee is responsible for developing the Company's written valuation processes and procedures, conducting periodic reviews of the valuation policies, and evaluating the overall fairness and consistent application of the valuation policies.

The Committee meets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently as needed, to determine the valuations of the Company's Level 3 investments. Valuations determined by the Committee are required to be supported by market data, third-party pricing sources, industry accepted pricing models, counterparty prices, or other methods that the Committee deems to be appropriate.

The Company will periodically test its valuations of Level 3 investments through performing back testing of the sales of such investments by comparing the amounts realized against the most recent fair values reported, and if necessary, uses the findings to recalibrate its valuation procedures. On a quarterly basis, the Company engages the services of a nationally recognized third-party valuation firm to perform an independent valuation of the Company's Level 3 investments. Beginning with the period ending June 30, 2019, the Company engaged a new third-party valuation firm to perform its independent valuations of the Company's Level 3 investments. This valuation firm provides a range of values for selected investments, which is presented to the Valuation Committee to determine the value for each of the selected investments.

### **Investment Valuation**

We expect that most of our portfolio investments will take the form of securities that are not publicly traded. The fair value of loans, securities and other investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable, and we will value these investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors, including reflecting significant events affecting the value of our investments. Most, if not all, of our investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) will be classified as Level 3 under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures", or ASC 820. This means that our portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our portfolio investments will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data are available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information. We expect to retain the services of one or more independent service providers to review the valuation of these loans and securities. The types of factors that the board of directors may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments generally include, as appropriate, comparison to publicly traded securities including such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business and other relevant factors. Because suc

We will adjust the valuation of our portfolio quarterly to reflect our board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as net change in unrealized gain or loss on investments.

#### Debt Securities

The Company's portfolio consists primarily of first lien loans, second lien loans, and unsecured loans. Investments for which market quotations are readily available ("Level 2 Loans") are generally valued using market quotations, which are generally obtained from an independent pricing service or broker-dealers. For other debt investments ("Level 3 Loans"), market quotations are not available and other techniques are used to determine fair value. The Company considers its Level 3 Loans to be performing if the borrower is not in default, the borrower is remitting payments in a timely manner, the loan is in covenant compliance or is otherwise not deemed to be impaired. In determining the fair value of the performing Level 3 Loans, the Board considers fluctuations in current interest rates, the trends in yields of debt instruments with similar credit ratings, financial condition of the borrower, economic conditions, success and prepayment fees, and other relevant factors, both qualitative and quantitative. In the event that a Level 3 Loan instrument is not performing, as defined above, the Board may evaluate the value of the collateral utilizing the same framework described above for a performing loan to determine the value of the Level 3 Loan instrument.

#### Equity Investments

Our equity investments, including common stock, membership interests, and warrants, are generally valued using a market approach and income approach. The income approach utilizes primarily the discount rate to value the investment whereas the primary inputs for the market approach are the earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiple and revenue multiples. The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model, a valuation technique that follows the income approach, is used to allocate the value of the equity to the investment. The pricing model takes into account the contract terms (including maturity) as well as multiple inputs, including time value, implied volatility, equity prices, risk free rates, and interest rates.

#### Valuation of Other Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of the Company's other, non-investment, financial instruments, consisting of cash, receivables, accounts payable, and accrued expenses, approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

#### Cash and Restricted Cash

The Company deposits its cash and restricted cash in financial institutions and, at times, such balances may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit; however, management does not believe it is exposed to any significant credit risk.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and restricted cash reporting within the statements of assets and liabilities that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statements of cash flows:

	Dec	December 31		cember 31,
		2019		2018
Cash	\$	357,692	\$	2,575,620
Restricted Cash		25,294		<u>-</u>
Total Cash and Restricted Cash	\$	382,986	\$	2,575,620

As of December 31, 2019 restricted cash consisted of cash held for deposit with the law firm that represents the Company in its litigation with Great Value Storage, LLC. As of December 31, 2018, there was no restricted cash.

### U.S. Treasury Bills

At the end of each fiscal quarter, we may take proactive steps to be in compliance with the RIC diversification requirements under Subchapter M of the Code, which are dependent upon the composition of our total assets at quarter end. We may accomplish this in several ways, including purchasing U.S. Treasury Bills and closing out positions after quarter-end. As of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company did not purchase any U.S Treasury Bills.

### Revenue Recognition

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method. The Company measures realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized upfront fees and prepayment penalties.

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, closing and/or commitment fees associated with senior and subordinated secured loans are accreted into interest income over the respective terms of the applicable loans. Upon the prepayment of a senior or subordinated secured loan, any prepayment penalties and unamortized loan origination, closing and commitment fees are recorded as interest income. Generally, when a payment default occurs on a loan in the portfolio, or if the Company otherwise believes that the borrower will not be able to make contractual interest payments, the Company may place the loan on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on the loan until all principal and interest is current through payment, or until a restructuring occurs, and the interest income is deemed to be collectible. The Company may make exceptions to this policy if a loan has sufficient collateral value, is in the process of collection or is viewed to be able to pay all amounts due if the loan were to be collected on through an investment in or sale of the business, the sale of the assets of the business, or some portion or combination thereof.

Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Structuring fees, excess deal deposits, prepayment fees and similar fees are recognized as income as earned, usually when paid.

Other fee income from investment sources, includes annual fees and monitoring fees from our portfolio investments and are included in other income from non-control/non-affiliate investments and other income from affiliate investments. Income from such sources for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was \$26,421, \$44,872 and \$47,259 respectively.

Other income from non-investment sources is generally comprised of interest income earned on cash in the Company's bank account. However, for the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company entered into a confidential settlement agreement effective November 27, 2018 with a former vendor/provider of services in which the Company received \$1,294,754 on December 4, 2018, which is included in Other Income from non-investment sources. For the year ended December 31, 2017, \$1,060,039 was booked as other income resulting from the reversal of previously accrued legal invoices related to the Settlement Agreement with the law firms described in "Note 2 – Significant Accounting Policies – Legal Fees" and is included in Other income from non-investment sources.

### Payment-in-Kind Interest ("PIK")

We have investments in our portfolio that contain a PIK interest provision. Any PIK interest is added to the principal balance of such investments and is recorded as income, if the portfolio company valuation indicates that such PIK interest is collectible. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 PIK interest was \$211,102, \$188,353 and \$133,444, respectively. In order to qualify as a RIC, substantially all of this income must be paid out to stockholders in the form of dividends, even if we have not collected any cash. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 and through the date of issuance of this report, no dividends have been paid out to stockholders.

### Net Change in Unrealized Gain or Loss

Net change in unrealized gain or loss will reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

### Legal Fees

Legal fees invoiced to the Company for the year ended December 31, 2019, were incurred in the normal operating course of business and are included in legal fees on the Statement of Operations.

The Company incurred legal fees related to the lawsuit captioned Capital Link Fund I, LLC, et al. v. Capital Point Management, LP, et al. as disclosed in Note 9. Up until the agreements to settle in December 2017, it was undeterminable as to the ultimate responsibility for amounts invoiced to the Company by two law firms that provided services, as these invoices were for all of such law firm's fees even though they represented multiple parties and the Company believed that some of these services rendered were provided solely or primarily for the benefit of other represented parties. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company was not invoiced any legal fees by these two law firms related to this lawsuit. As of December 31, 2017, the Company reached an agreement with the two law firms and paid them \$330,000 to settle all outstanding invoices. In addition, as of December 31, 2017, the Company reduced accounts payable by \$1,060,039 as a result of the settlements. Other legal fees incurred in the normal operating course of business and legal fees incurred for claims against a former vendor/provider of services invoiced to the Company for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018, are included in professional fees on the Statements of Operations.

The Company incurred legal fees related to the lawsuit against Great Value Storage, LLC ("GVS"). The amounts invoiced to the Company for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were \$106,727 and \$18,471 respectively. These amounts are recoverable per the loan agreements and are invoiced to GVS and included in the account Due from portfolio companies on the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

### Federal and State Income Taxes

The Company was taxed as a regular corporation (a "C corporation") under subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for its 2018 and 2017 taxable years. The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for tax loss carryforwards and temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2018 and 2017 tax years and was taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. The failure to qualify as a RIC, however, did not impact the 2018 tax year as the Company used net operating losses and capital losses from 2017 that it carried forward to offset taxable income. The failure to qualify as a RIC also did not impact the 2017 tax year as the Company incurred tax losses. As a result of the losses incurred for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company intends to carry forward the net operating losses to future periods in which the Company generates taxable income to reduce its tax liability.

The Company did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

In order to qualify as a RIC, among other things, the Company is required to distribute to its stockholders on a timely basis at least 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. So long as the Company achieves its status as a RIC, it generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal and state income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes at least annually to its stockholders as dividends. Rather, any tax liability related to income earned by the Company will represent obligations of the Company's investors and will not be reflected in the financial statements of the Company.

The Company evaluates tax positions taken or expected to be taken while preparing its financial statements to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only where the position has met the "more-likely-than-not" threshold. The Company classifies penalties and interest associated with income taxes, if any, as income tax expense. Conclusions regarding tax positions are subject to review and may be adjusted at a later date based on factors including, but not limited to, ongoing analyses of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof.

### **Dividends and Distributions**

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount, if any, to be paid as a dividend is approved by our board of directors each quarter and is generally based upon our management's estimate of our earnings for the quarter. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 and through the date of issuance of this report, no dividends have been declared or distributed to stockholders.

### Per Share Information

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per common share is calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period presented.

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) per share by the weighted average number of shares outstanding, plus, any potentially dilutive shares outstanding during the period. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share were the same, since there were no potentially dilutive securities outstanding.

### **Capital Accounts**

Certain capital accounts including undistributed net investment income, accumulated net realized gain or loss, accumulated net unrealized gain or loss, and paid-in capital in excess of par, are adjusted, at least annually, for permanent differences between book and tax. In addition, the character of income and gains to be distributed is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from U.S. GAAP.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-05, "Income Taxes (Topic 740); Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118". This ASU provides accounting and disclosure guidance relating to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act pursuant to the issuance of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118. The guidance allows a company to report provisional amounts when reasonable estimates are determinable for certain income tax effects relating to the Act. These provisional amounts may give rise to new current or deferred taxes based on certain provisions within the Act, as well as adjustments to existing current or deferred taxes that existed prior to the Act's enactment date. Adoption of ASU 2018-05 did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13 ("ASU 2018-13"), Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments in ASU 2018-13 on this update eliminate, add and modify certain disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted upon issuance of this update. An entity is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of this update and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. Management has evaluated the new guidance, but does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

### NOTE 3 – CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

In the normal course of business, the Company maintains its cash balances in financial institutions, which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Company is subject to credit risk to the extent any financial institution with which it conducts business is unable to fulfill contractual obligations on its behalf. Management monitors the financial condition of such financial institutions and does not anticipate any losses from these counterparties.

### NOTE 4 - NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER COMMON SHARE

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per common share for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017.

	For the Year Ended December 31,							
		2019		2018		2017		
Per Share Data <sup>(1)</sup> :								
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$	(8,274,622)	\$	147,412	\$	(2,577,780)		
Weighted average shares outstanding for year								
Basic		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
Diluted		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
Basic and diluted net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per common share								
Basic	\$	(0.069)	\$	0.001	\$	(0.021)		
Diluted	\$	(0.069)	\$	0.001	\$	(0.021)		

(1) Per share data based on weighted average shares outstanding.

### NOTE 5 – FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS

The Company's assets recorded at fair value have been categorized based upon a fair value hierarchy in accordance with ASC Topic 820 – Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). See Note 2 for a discussion of the Company's policies.

As of December 31, 2019

The following table presents information about the Company's assets measured at fair value as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively:

	Leve	l 1 Level 2	Le	vel 3	Total
Portfolio Investments	·				
First Lien Loans	\$	- \$	- \$ 13	3,740,173 \$	13,740,173
Second Lien Loans		-	- 1	7,956,452	17,956,452
Unsecured Loans		=	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	1,655,877	1,655,877
Total Portfolio Investments		-	- 3:	3,352,502	33,352,502
Total Investments	\$	- \$	- \$ 33	3,352,502 \$	33,352,502
		As of 1	December 31, 20	018	
		Level 1 Level 2 Level 3			
	Leve	l 1 Level 2	Le	vel 3	Total
Portfolio Investments	Leve	11 Level 2	Le	vel 3	Total
Portfolio Investments First Lien Loans	Leve \$	11 Level 2		vel 3 4,022,163 \$	<b>Total</b> 14,022,163
			- \$ 14		
First Lien Loans		- \$	- \$ 14 - 13	4,022,163 \$	14,022,163
First Lien Loans Second Lien Loans		- \$ -	- \$ 14 - 19	4,022,163 \$ 8,103,815	14,022,163 18,103,815
First Lien Loans Second Lien Loans Unsecured Loans		- \$ -	- \$ 14 - 13 -	4,022,163 \$ 8,103,815 1,102,463	14,022,163 18,103,815 1,102,463

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were no transfers between Level, 1, Level 2 or Level 3.

The following table presents additional information about Level 3 assets measured at fair value. Both observable and unobservable inputs may be used to determine the fair value of positions that the Company has classified within the Level 3 category. As a result, the unrealized gains and losses for assets within the Level 3 category may include changes in fair value that were attributable to both observable (e.g., changes in market interest rates) and unobservable (e.g., changes in unobservable long-dated volatilities) inputs.

Changes in Level 3 assets measured at fair value for the year ended December 31, 2019 are as follows:

	First Lien Loans	5	Second Lien Loans	 Unsecured Loans	Equity	 Total
Fair value at beginning of year	\$ 14,022,163	\$	18,103,815	\$ 1,102,463	\$ 5,355,494	\$ 38,583,935
Purchases of investments	430,000		1,586,128	-	-	2,016,128
Sales of investments	-		(241,994)	(14,000)	-	(255,994)
Payment-in-kind interest	133,169		34,572	43,361	-	211,102
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(845,159)		(1,526,069)	(1,131,824)	(3,699,617)	(7,202,669)
Transfer due to restructuring	-		-	-	-	-
Fair value at end of year	\$ 13,740,173	\$	17,956,452	\$ -	\$ 1,655,877	\$ 33,352,502
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on Level 3 investments still held as of December 31, 2019	\$ (845,159)	\$	(1,526,069)	\$ (1,131,824)	\$ (3,699,617)	\$ (7,202,669)

Changes in Level 3 assets measured at fair value for the year ended December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	First Lien Loans	Second Lien Loans	Unsecured Loans	Equity	Total
Fair value at beginning of year	\$ 14,965,218	\$ 18,665,936	\$ 1,232,812	\$ 4,086,794	\$ 38,950,760
Amortization	(29,717)	-	-	-	(29,717)
Purchases of investments	200,000	600,000	1,338,225	-	2,138,225
Sales of investments	-	(1,000,000)	(879,891)	-	(1,879,891)
Payment-in-kind interest	136,172	52,181	-	-	188,353
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(1,249,510)	(699,558)	(103,427)	1,268,700	(783,795)
Transfer due to restructuring	=	485,256	(485,256)	_	<u>-</u>
Fair value at end of year	\$ 14,022,163	\$ 18,103,815	\$ 1,102,463	\$ 5,355,494	\$ 38,583,935
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on Level 3 investments still held as of December 31, 2018	\$ (1,249,510)	\$ (699,558)	\$ (249,762)	\$ 1,268,700	\$ (930,131)

The following table provides quantitative information regarding Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2019:

Description	Unobservable Fair Value Valuation Technique Inputs		Range (Average)	
First Lien Loans	\$ 6,282,817	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	30.0%-40.0%(35.0%)
	7,457,356	Enterprise Value Coverage	EV / Store level EBITDAR	4.50x-5.00x(4.75x)
			Location Value	\$750,000-\$850,000 (\$800,000)
Total	13,740,173			
Second Lien Loans	11,215,250	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	12.65%-23.0%(19.19%)
	6,741,202	Enterprise Value Coverage	EV / LTM Revenue multiple	0.33x-0.38x(0.35x)
			EV / 2020 Adjusted Revenue	0.55x-0.65x(0.60x)
			EV / MTD Annualized EBITDA	7.00x-8.00x(7.50x)
			EV / CFY EBITDA	9.50x-10.00x(9.75x)
Total	17,956,452			
Unsecured Loans	<u>-</u>	Enterprise Value Coverage	EV / LTM Revenue multiple	0.33x-0.38x(0.35x)
Total				
Equity	-	Enterprise Value Coverage	EV / LTM Revenue multiple	0.33x-0.38x(0.35x)
			EV / 2020 Adjusted Revenue	0.33x-0.38x(0.35x)
			EV / MTD Annualized EBITDA	7.00x-8.00x (7.5x)
			EV / CFY EBITDA	9.50x-10.00x(9.75%)
			EV / STORE LEVEL EBITDAR	4.50x-5.00x(4.75%)
			Location Value	\$750,000-\$850,000 (\$800,000)
	1,654,677	Appraisal Value Coverage	Cost Approach	\$1,341,000-\$1,639,000 (\$1,490,000)
			Sales Comparison Approach	\$1,485,000-\$1,815,000 (\$1,650,000)
Total	1,654,677			
Total Level 3 Investments	\$ 33,351,302			

Beginning with the period ending June 30, 2019, the Company engaged a new third-party valuation firm to perform its independent valuation for the Company's Level 3 investments.

The Company's remaining Level 3 investments aggregating approximately \$1,200 have been valued using unadjusted third party transactions. As a result, there were no unobservable inputs that have been internally developed by the Company in determining the fair values of these investments as of December 31, 2019.

The following table provides quantitative information regarding Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2018:

Description	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range (Average)
				g- (g-)
First Lien Loans	\$ 14,022,163	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	35.6%-48.6%(44.3%)
Total	14,022,163			
Second Lien Loans	7,950,000	Market Approach	Real Estate Appraisal Values	N/A
	10,153,815	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	10.6%-38.5%(19.6%)
Total	18,103,815			
Unsecured Loans	1,088,463	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	31.6%
	14,000	Market Approach	Real Estate Appraisal Values	N/A
Total	1,102,463			
Equity	3,428,572	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	10.1%-12.2%(10.7%)
		Market Approach	Enterprise Value/Revenue Multiples	0.7X
		Market Approach	Enterprise Value/EBITDA Multiples	6.2X-8.5X(7.4X)
		Black-Scholes Option	Volatility	21.9%-31.1%(24.7%)
		Pricing Model	Discount for Lack of Marketability	5.0%-20.0%(15.4%)
	1,925,722	Market Approach	Real Estate Appraisal Values	N/A
Total	5,354,294			
<b>Total Level 3 Investments</b>	\$ 38,582,735			

The Company's remaining Level 3 investments aggregating approximately \$1,200 have been valued using unadjusted third party transactions. As a result, there were no unobservable inputs that have been internally developed by the Company in determining the fair values of these investments as of December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company used both market and income approaches to value certain equity investments as the Company felt this approach better reflected the fair value of these investments. By considering multiple valuation approaches (and consequently, multiple valuation techniques), the valuation approaches and techniques are not likely to change from one period of measurement to the next; however, the weighting of each in determining the final fair value of a Level 3 investment may change based on recent events or transactions. Refer to "Note 2—Significant Accounting Policies" for more detail.

The Company considers all relevant information that can reasonably be obtained when determining the fair value of Level 3 investments. Due to any given portfolio company's information rights, changes in capital structure, recent events, transactions, or liquidity events, the type and availability of unobservable inputs may change. Increases (decreases) in revenue multiples, earnings before interest and taxes ("EBIT") multiples, time to expiration, and stock price/strike price would result in higher (lower) fair values all else equal. Decreases (increases) in discount rates, volatility, and annual risk rates, would result in higher (lower) fair values all else equal. The market approach utilizes market value (revenue and EBIT) multiples of publicly traded companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. The Company carefully considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. In general, precedent transactions include recent rounds of financing, recent purchases made by the Company, and tender offers. Refer to "Note 2—Significant Accounting Policies" for more detail.

The primary significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the Company's debt securities (first lien loans, second lien loans and unsecured loans), including income-producing investments in funds, is the discount rate. Significant increases (decreases) in the discount rate in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. In determining the discount rate, for the income (discounted cash flow) or yield approach, the Company considers current market yields and multiples, portfolio company performance, leverage levels and credit quality, among other factors in its analysis. Changes in one or more of these factors can have a similar directional change on other factors in determining the appropriate discount rate to use in the income approach.

The primary significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's equity investments are the EBITDA multiple and revenue multiple, which is used to determine the Enterprise Value. Significant increases (decreases) in the Enterprise Value in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. To determine the Enterprise Value for the market approach, the Company considers current market trading and/or transaction multiples, portfolio company performance (financial ratios) relative to public and private peer companies and leverage levels, among other factors. Changes in one or more of these factors can have a similar directional change on other factors in determining the appropriate multiple to use in the market approach.

The primary unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's equity investments, when using an option pricing model to allocate the equity value to the investment, are the discount rate for lack of marketability and volatility. Significant increases (decreases) in the discount rate in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in the volatility in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Changes in one or more factors can have a similar directional change on other factors in determining the appropriate discount rate or volatility to use in the valuation of equity using an option pricing model.

### NOTE 6 - INCOME TAX

The Company is currently taxable as a C corporation and subject to federal and state corporate income taxes. The Company recorded a provision as follows:

	2	2019	 2018	2017	
Current expense (benefit)	\$	(19,024)	\$ 17,861	\$	28,065
Deferred expense (benefit)		<u> </u>	_		
Total expense (benefit)	\$	(19,024)	\$ 17,861	\$	28,065

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2019 and 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

Deferred tax assets:	2019		2018		2017	
Net operating loss carryforward	\$	372,913	\$	113,837	\$	494,161
Net capital loss carryforwards		1,111,365		1,569,792		1,384,133
Other		177,906		-		-
Basis differences in investments		3,113,564		3,504,134		3,402,760
Total gross deferred tax assets		4,775,748		5,187,763		5,281,054
Less: Valuation allowance		(4,775,748)		(5,187,763)		(5,281,054)
Net deferred tax assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the total amount of federal net operating loss carryforwards was approximately \$1,775,776 and \$741,630, respectively. The federal net operating loss carryforwards in the amount of \$741,630 will expire in 2037. The federal net operating loss carryforwards in the amount of \$1,034,146 will not expire, but can only be used to offset 80% of taxable income. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the total amount of federal capital loss carryforwards was approximately \$5,292,216 and \$5,292,216, respectively. The federal capital loss carryforwards in the amount of \$5,287,431 and \$4,785 will expire in 2021 and 2022, respectively.

The recognition of a valuation allowance for deferred taxes requires management to make estimates and judgments about the Company's future profitability which are inherently uncertain. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Management believes that the likelihood of realizing the benefits of these deductible differences at December 31, 2019, does not meet the "more likely than not threshold" as defined in ASC 740 – Income Taxes and thus management has recorded a full valuation allowance.

For federal and state purposes, a portion of the Company's net operating loss carryforwards and basis differences may be subject to limitations on annual utilization in case of a change in ownership, as defined by federal and state law. The amount of such limitations, if any, has not been determined. Accordingly, the amount of such tax attributes available to offset future profits may be significantly less than the actual amounts of the tax attributes.

The difference between the tax provision (benefit) at the statutory federal income tax rate and the tax provision (benefit) was as follows:

	2019	2018	2017	
Federal statutory tax rate	21.00%	21.00%	34.00%	
Federal payable true up	0.23	7.00	-	
State tax, net of federal tax benefit	-	3.80	(1.10)	
Permanent items	0.06	-	20.70	
Deferred true-up	(13.11)	-	21.00	
Rate change	(13.04)	(37.80)	(88.90)	
Increase in valuation allowance	8.05	19.10	14.80	
Other	(2.96)	(2.30)	(1.60)	
Effective tax rate	0.23%	10.80%	(1.10)%	

The Company did not meet the qualifications of a RIC for the 2019 tax year and will be taxed as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Code. It may not be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders to elect to be taxed as a RIC at the present time due to the net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards the Company currently has. Management will make a determination that is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. As a RIC, the Company generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that the Company distributes to its stockholders as dividends and claims dividends paid deductions to compute taxable income. A RIC will not be eligible to utilize net operating losses. However, the net operating losses may become available should the Company disqualify as a RIC and become a C corporation in the future. In the event that the Company qualifies as a RIC, the Company itself will no longer be required to recognize deferred tax assets or liabilities.

In addition to meeting other requirements, the Company must generally distribute at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to qualify for the special treatment accorded to a RIC and, if the Company qualifies, to maintain its RIC status. As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared prior to the later of (1) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of that fiscal year or (2) the extended due date for filing the federal income tax return for that fiscal year.

The Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits as of the period presented herein. The Company identified its major tax jurisdictions as U.S. federal and Massachusetts. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, no income tax expenses or related liabilities for uncertain tax positions were recognized for the Company's open tax years from inception through the present. The Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly in the next 12 months.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was enacted on December 22, 2017. A key provision of the act was the reduction in the corporate tax rate to 21% for tax years beginning January 1, 2018. The Company has re-measured its deferred tax assets and liabilities and this re-measurement will be offset by a change in the valuation allowance during the corresponding period.

### NOTE 7 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### Transition of Investment Advisory Agreements

Our board of directors, including a majority of our independent directors, conditionally approved the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement between the Company and Princeton Advisory Group at its meeting held on January 18, 2016, subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. On June 9, 2016, the Company's stockholders approved the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement. The effective date of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was June 9, 2016. At a Special Meeting of the Board held on June 27, 2017, the Board, including a majority of the independent directors of the Board, voted to renew the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement for another one year term, pursuant to the requirements of Section 9(c) of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement and Section 15(c) of the 1940 Act. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act, Princeton Advisory Group managed our day-to-day operations and provided investment advisory services to us until the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was terminated effective December 31, 2017.

As disclosed elsewhere in this 10-K (including Note 1), House Hanover has served as the Company's investment advisor since January 1, 2018 pursuant to the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement.

Since the transition of investment advisors occurred during the periods covered under the financial statements included in this Form 10-K, we have disclosed the material terms of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, beginning with the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement.

### **PAG Investment Advisory Agreement**

Under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, the administrative services of the Company were provided by Princeton Advisory Group. Inc. and subject to reimbursement of administrative related expenses under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement.

## Advisory Services

Princeton Advisory Group is registered as an investment adviser under the 1940 Act, and from June 9, 2016 until December 31, 2017, served as the Company's investment advisor pursuant to the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. Princeton Advisory Group was owned by and an affiliate of Mr. Munish Sood, the Company's former President, former Chief Executive Officer, and a former director of the Company.

Subject to supervision by the Company's Board of Directors, Princeton Advisory Group oversaw the Company's day-to-day operations and provided the Company with investment advisory services. Under the terms of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, Princeton Advisory Group, among other things: (i) determined the composition and allocation of the portfolio of the Company, the nature and timing of the changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes; (ii) identified, evaluated and negotiated the structure of the investments made by the Company; (iii) executed, monitored and serviced the Company's investments; (iv) determined the securities and other assets that the Company shall purchase, retain, or sell; (v) performed due diligence on prospective portfolio companies; (vi) provided the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of its funds; and (vii) if directed by the Board, would assist in the execution and closing of the sale of the Company's assets or a sale of the equity of the Company in one or more transactions. Princeton Advisory Group's services under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement were not exclusive and it was free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to the Company were not impaired.

#### Management Fee

Pursuant to the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company paid Princeton Advisory Group a base management fee for investment advisory and management services. The cost of the base management fee was ultimately borne by the Company's stockholders. The PAG Investment Advisory Agreement did not include an incentive fee to Princeton Advisory Group, as would be typical of many external investment advisory agreements.

The base management fee was calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Company's gross assets, including assets purchased with borrowed funds or other forms of leverage and excluding cash and cash equivalents net of all indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money and other liabilities of the Company. The base management fee was payable quarterly in arrears, and determined as set forth in the preceding sentence at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters prior to the quarter for which such fees were being calculated. The Board of Directors was permitted to retroactively adjust the valuation of the Company's assets and the resulting calculation of the base management fee in the event the Company or any of its assets are sold or transferred to an independent third party or the Company or Princeton Advisory Group received an audit report or other independent third party valuation of the Company. To the extent that any such adjustment increases or decreases the base management fee of any prior period, the Company would have been obligated to pay the amount of increase to Princeton Advisory Group or Princeton Advisory Group would have been obligated to refund the decreased amount, as applicable.

Management fees under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were \$0 and \$407,609, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, management fees of \$19,282 were payable to Princeton Advisory Group.

#### Incentive Fee

The Company was not obligated to pay Princeton Advisory Group an incentive fee.

#### Payment of Expenses

Princeton Advisory Group bore all compensation expense (including health insurance, pension benefits, payroll taxes and other compensation related matters) of its employees and bore the costs of any salaries or directors' fees of any officers or directors of the Company who were affiliated persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of Princeton Advisory Group. However, Princeton Advisory Group, subject to approval by the Board of Directors of the Company, was entitled to reimbursement for the portion of any compensation expense and the costs of any salaries of any such employees to the extent attributable to services performed by such employees for the Company. During the term of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, Princeton Advisory Group also bore all of its costs and expenses for office space rental, office equipment, utilities and other non-compensation related overhead allocable to performance of its obligations under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement.

Except as provided in the preceding paragraph the Company reimbursed Princeton Advisory Group all direct and indirect costs and expenses incurred by it during the term of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement for: (i) due diligence of potential investments of the Company, (ii) monitoring performance of the Company's investments, (iii) serving as officers of the Company, (iv) serving as directors and officers of portfolio companies of the Company, (v) providing managerial assistance to portfolio companies of the Company, and (vi) enforcing the Company's rights in respect of its investments and disposing of its investments; provided, however, that, any third party expenses incurred by Princeton Advisory Group in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate in any calendar quarter required advance approval by the Board of Directors of the Company.

In addition to the foregoing, the Company was also responsible for the payment of all of the Company's other expenses, including the payment of the following fees and expenses:

- organizational and offering expenses;
- expenses incurred in valuing the Company's assets and computing its net asset value per share (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors, expenses incurred by Princeton Advisory Group that were payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisors, in monitoring financial and legal affairs for the Company and in monitoring the Company's investments and performing due diligence on the Company's prospective portfolio companies or otherwise related to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance the Company's investments and expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts;
- offerings of the Company's common stock and other securities;
- administration fees;
- transfer agent and custody fees and expenses;
- U.S. federal and state registration fees of the Company (but not Princeton Advisory Group);
- all costs of registration and listing the Company's shares on any securities exchange;
- · U.S. federal, state and local taxes;
- · independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required of the Company (but not Princeton Advisory Group) by the SEC or other regulators;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs;
- the costs associated with individual or group stockholders;
- the Company's allocable portion of the fidelity bond, directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration and operation of the Company, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- all other non-investment advisory expenses incurred by the Company regarding administering the Company's business.

#### **Duration and Termination**

Unless terminated earlier as described below, the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was to continue in effect for a period of one (1) year from its effective date. It was to remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved annually by the Company's Board or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Company's outstanding voting securities, and, in either case, if also approved by a majority of the of Company's directors who are neither parties to the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement nor "interested persons" (as defined under the 1940 Act) of any such party. The PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was permitted to be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, (i) upon written notice, effective on the date set forth in such notice, by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or by the vote of the Company's directors, or (ii) upon 60 days' written notice, by Princeton Advisory Group. The PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was terminated in the event of its "assignment," as defined in the 1940 Act. As disclosed elsewhere in this Form 10-K (including Note 1), the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement was terminated as of December 31, 2017. The Company did not pay any early termination penalties as a result of the termination of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement.

#### Indemnification

The PAG Investment Advisory Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of their duties, or by reason of the material breach or reckless disregard of their duties and obligations under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement (and to the extent specified in Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act concerning loss resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty (as the same is finally determined by judicial proceedings) with respect to the receipt of compensation for services), Princeton Advisory Group and its officers, managers, employees and members are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of Princeton Advisory Group's services under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as the Company's investment advisor. The amounts payable for indemnification would be calculated net of payments recovered by the indemnified party under any insurance policy with respect to such losses.

At all times during the term of the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement and for one year thereafter, Princeton Advisory Group was obligated to maintain directors and officers/errors and omission liability insurance in an amount and with a provider reasonably acceptable to the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### Administration Services and Sub-Administration Agreement

Princeton Advisory Group was entitled to reimbursement of expenses under the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement for administrative services performed for the Company.

Princeton Advisory Group engaged Conifer Asset Solutions LLC (the "Sub-Administrator") to provide certain administrative services to us. As of December 15, 2016, Conifer Asset Solutions LLC's parent company, Conifer Financial Services, LLC, was acquired by SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc. In exchange for provided services, the Administrator pays the Sub-Administrator an asset-based fee with an annual minimum as adjusted for any reimbursement of expenses. The minimum annual fee rate is \$125,000 through June 9, 2017 and increases to a minimum annual fee rate of \$150,000 from June 10, 2017 through December 31, 2017. This asset-based fee will vary depending upon our gross assets, as adjusted, as follows:

Gross Assets	Fee
first \$150 million of gross assets	20 basis points (0.20%)
next \$150 million of gross assets	15 basis points (0.15%)
next \$200 million of gross assets	10 basis points (0.10%)
in excess of \$500 million of gross assets	5 basis points (0.05%)

Administration fees were \$270,000, \$264,000 and \$200,293 for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and sub-administration fees were \$137,500, \$150,000 and 139,354 for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as shown on the Statements of Operations under administration fees.

# House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement

Effective as of January 1, 2018, House Hanover serves as our investment advisor. House Hanover is registered as an investment advisor under the 1940 Act.

#### Material Changes in Investment Advisory Agreements

The terms and conditions of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement are substantially similar, including all management fees payable by the Company. Neither the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement nor the PAG Investment Advisory Agreement, contain an incentive fee component, as would be typical of many external investment advisory agreements.

The terms and conditions of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement are substantially similar, except that (i) the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement did not require approval in accordance with Rule 15a-4 of the 1940 Act and (ii) the duration of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement is one year from the effective date (May 31, 2018) and thereafter shall continue automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (a) the vote of the Board, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (b) the vote of a majority of the members of the Board who are not parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act, as opposed to a 150-day limitation on the term, as set forth in the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement.

#### Advisory Services

House Hanover is registered as an investment adviser under the 1940 Act and serves as the Company's investment advisor pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. House Hanover is owned by and an affiliate of Mr. Mark DiSalvo, the Company's Interim President, Interim Chief Executive Officer, and a director of the Company.

Subject to supervision by the Company's Board, House Hanover oversees the Company's day-to-day operations and provide the Company with investment advisory services. Under the terms of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover, among other things: (i) determines the composition and allocation of the portfolio of the Company, the nature and timing of the changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes; (ii) identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments made by the Company; (iii) executes, closes, services and monitors the Company's investments; (iv) determines the securities and other assets that the Company shall purchase, retain, or sell; (v) performs due diligence on prospective portfolio companies; (vi) provides the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of its funds; and (vii) if directed by the Board, assists in the execution and closing of the sale of the Company's assets or a sale of the equity of the Company in one or more transactions. House Hanover's services under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement may not be exclusive and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to the Company are not impaired. At the request of the Company, House Hanover, upon any transition of the Company's investment advisory relationship to another investment advisor or upon any internalization, shall provide reasonable transition assistance to the Company and any successor investment advisor.

#### Management Fee

Pursuant to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company pays House Hanover a base management fee for investment advisory and management services. The cost of the base management fee is ultimately borne by the Company's stockholders. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement does not contain an incentive fee component.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Company's gross assets, including assets purchased with borrowed funds or other forms of leverage and excluding cash and cash equivalents net of all indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money and other liabilities of the Company. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and determined as set forth in the preceding sentence at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The Board may retroactively adjust the valuation of the Company's assets and the resulting calculation of the base management fee in the event the Company or any of its assets are sold or transferred to an independent third party or the Company or House Hanover receives an audit report or other independent third party valuation of the Company. To the extent that any such adjustment increases or decreases the base management fee of any prior period, the Company will be obligated to pay the amount of increase to House Hanover or House Hanover will be obligated to refund the decreased amount, as applicable.

Management fees under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were \$364,135 and \$402,750. As of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, management fees of \$285,138 and \$81,296, respectively were payable to House Hanover.

#### Incentive Fee

The Company is not obligated to pay House Hanover an incentive fee.

#### Payment of Expenses

House Hanover bears all compensation expense (including health insurance, pension benefits, payroll taxes and other compensation related matters) of its employees and bear the costs of any salaries or directors' fees of any officers or directors of the Company who are affiliated persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of House Hanover. However, House Hanover, subject to approval by the Board of the Company, is entitled to reimbursement for the portion of any compensation expense and the costs of any salaries of any such employees to the extent attributable to services performed by such employees for the Company. During the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover will also bear all of its costs and expenses for office space rental, office equipment, utilities and other non-compensation related overhead allocable to performance of its obligations under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement.

Except as provided in the preceding paragraph the Company reimburses House Hanover all direct and indirect costs and expenses incurred by it during the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement for: (i) due diligence of potential investments of the Company, (ii) monitoring performance of the Company's investments, (iii) serving as officers of the Company, (iv) serving as directors and officers of portfolio companies of the Company, (v) providing managerial assistance to portfolio companies of the Company, and (vi) enforcing the Company's rights in respect of its investments and disposing of its investments; provided, however, that, any third party expenses incurred by House Hanover in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate in any calendar quarter will require advance approval by the Board of the Company.

In addition to the foregoing, the Company will also be responsible for the payment of all of the Company's other expenses, including the payment of the following fees and expenses:

- organizational and offering expenses;
- expenses incurred in valuing the Company's assets and computing its net asset value per share (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors, expenses incurred by House Hanover that are payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other
  advisors, in monitoring financial and legal affairs for the Company and in monitoring the Company's investments and performing due diligence on the Company's
  prospective portfolio companies or otherwise related to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance the Company's investments and expenses related to unsuccessful portfolio acquisition efforts;
- offerings of the Company's common stock and other securities;
- · administration fees;
- · transfer agent and custody fees and expenses;
- U.S. federal and state registration fees of the Company (but not House Hanover);

- all costs of registration and listing the Company's shares on any securities exchange;
- · U.S. federal, state and local taxes;
- · independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required of the Company (but not House Hanover) by the SEC or other regulators;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs;
- the costs associated with individual or group stockholders;
- the Company's allocable portion of the fidelity bond, directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration and operation of the Company, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- all other non-investment advisory expenses incurred by the Company regarding administering the Company's business.

#### **Duration and Termination**

Unless terminated earlier as described below, the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement will continue in effect for a period of one (1) year from its effective date. It will remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved annually by the Company's Board or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Company's outstanding voting securities, and, in either case, if also approved by a majority of Company's directors who are neither parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement was last annually renewed by the Board and by a majority of the members of the Board who are not parties to the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act and the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement on May 9, 2019.

The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, (i) upon written notice, effective on the date set forth in such notice, by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or by the vote of the Company's directors, or (ii) upon 60 days' written notice, by House Hanover. The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement automatically terminates in the event of its "assignment," as defined in the 1940 Act.

#### Indemnification

The House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of their duties, or by reason of the material breach or reckless disregard of their duties and obligations under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement, House Hanover and its officers, managers, employees and members are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of House Hanover's services under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as the Company's investment advisor. The amounts payable for indemnification will be calculated net of payments recovered by the indemnified party under any insurance policy with respect to such losses.

At all times during the term of the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement and for one year thereafter, House Hanover is obligated to maintain directors and officers/errors and omission liability insurance in an amount and with a provider reasonably acceptable to the Board of the Company.

#### Administration Services and Service Agreement

House Hanover is entitled to reimbursement of expenses under the House Hanover Investment Advisory Agreement for administrative services performed for the Company.

On January 1, 2018, Princeton Capital Corporation directly entered into a service agreement with SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc. (the "Sub-Administrator") to provide certain administrative services to the Company. In exchange for providing services, the Company pays the Sub-Administrator an asset-based fee with a \$150,000 annual minimum as adjusted for any reimbursement of expenses. This asset-based fee will vary depending upon our gross assets, as adjusted, as follows:

Gross Assets	Fee
first \$150 million of gross assets	20 basis points (0.20%)
next \$150 million of gross assets	15 basis points (0.15%)
next \$200 million of gross assets	10 basis points (0.10%)
in excess of \$500 million of gross assets	5 basis points (0.05%)

#### **Managerial Assistance**

As a BDC, we offer, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board of directors and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. As of December 31, 2019, none of the portfolio companies had accepted our offer for such services.

#### Other Related Party Transactions

As disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 16, 2016, on September 12, 2016, the Company, as a Borrower, entered into a Term Loan in the amount of \$225,000 with Munish Sood, former CEO, President and Director of the Company, as Lender, in order to fund capital to one of its portfolio companies, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. The board of directors of the Company, by unanimous written consent, authorized and approved that the Company enter into the Loan Agreement. The loan bore interest at a rate of 10.0% per annum and was set to mature on December 12, 2016. As disclosed in the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 27, 2016, on October 21, 2016, Munish Sood lent an additional \$140,000 under this Term Loan. On March 29, 2017, Munish Sood, in order to purchase certain assets to qualify as a RIC, lent an additional \$450,000 under this Term Loan and extended the maturity date to June 30, 2017. On April 10, 2017, the Company made a principal and interest payment totaling \$450,984 on this Term Loan. The loan was repaid in full with interest on July 17, 2017.

On June 28, 2017, Munish Sood made a non-interest bearing short term loan to Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc., one of the Company's portfolio companies, in the amount of \$89,225 for a short term working capital need. The loan was repaid without interest on July 5, 2017.

#### NOTE 8 - FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Year Ended December 31,									
		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015
Per Share Data (1):										
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$	0.345	\$	0.344	\$	0.365	\$	0.400	\$	0.254
Net investment income (loss)		(0.009)		0.009		0.008		(0.004)		(0.013)
Change in unrealized gain (loss)		(0.060)		(0.007)		(0.035)		(0.019)		(0.081)
Realized gain		-		(0.001)		0.006		(0.012)		0.002
Change in capital share transactions			_		_			<u> </u>		0.238
Net asset value at end of period	\$	0.276	\$	0.345	\$	0.344	\$	0.365	\$	0.400
Total return based on net asset value (2)		(20.0)%	_	0.3%		(5.8)%		(8.8)%		(36.2)%
Weighted average shares outstanding for period, basic	10	20,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		97,402,398
Ratio/Supplemental Data:										
Net assets at end of period	\$ .	33,280,329		41,554,951		41,407,539		43,985,319		48,225,563
Average net assets	\$ .	38,504,249	\$	41,416,562	\$	42,634,685	\$		\$	45,472,971
Total operating expenses to average net assets		5.8%		5.4%		3.8%		5.8%		9.5%
Net operating expenses to average net assets (3)		5.8%		5.4%		3.3%		5.8%		9.5%
Net operating expenses excluding management fees, incentive fees, and interest expense to average net assets		4.9%		4.3%		2.8%		4.3%		8.0
Net operating expenses excluding management fees, incentive fees, and interest expense to average net assets, excluding management fee waiver		4.9%		4.3%		3.2%		4.3%		8.0
Net investment income (loss) to average net assets		(2.8)%		2.5%		2.4%		(1.1)%		(2.7)%
Net investment income (loss) to average net assets, excluding management fee waiver		(2.8)%		2.5%		1.9%		(1.1)%		(2.7)%
Net investment income (loss) to average net assets, excluding other income from non-investment sources (4)		(2.8)%		2.5%		0.1%		(1.1)%		(2.7)%
Net investment income (loss) to average net assets, excluding other income from non-investment sources, excluding management fee waiver (4)		(2.8)%		2.5%		(0.4)%		(1.1)%		(2.7)%
non investment sources, excitating management for warver		(2.0)/0		2.370		(0.4)/0		(1.1)/0		(2.7)/0
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to average net assets		(21.5)%		0.4%		(6.0)%		(9.0)%		(19.5)%
Portfolio Turnover		0.7%		0.5%		7.0%		1.1%		0.7%

- (1) Financial highlights are based on weighted average shares outstanding.
- (2) Total return based on net asset value is based upon the change in net asset value per share between the opening and ending net asset values per share in the period. The total returns are not annualized.
- (3) Other income from non-investment sources only includes the reduction of previously accrued expenses totaling \$968,256 for the year ended December 31, 2017.
- (4) Unaudited

# NOTE 9 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into investment agreements under which it commits to make an investment in a portfolio company at some future date or over a specified period of time. The Company maintains sufficient assets to provide adequate cover to allow it to satisfy its unfunded commitment amount as of December 31, 2019. The unfunded commitment is accounted for under ASC 820. As of the date of this report, all commitments have been funded.

On June 2, 2015, the Company entered into a Lease Guaranty Agreement to guaranty a portion of a lease entered into by Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. The Company's guaranty is limited to the total tenant improvement allowance and the total amount of commissions that the landlord provided in connection with the lease. The total guaranteed amount by the Company is approximately \$292,701 and reduces proportionally after each of the first sixty months of the lease, which commenced in November 2015, so long as no uncured event of default exists. As of December 31, 2019, the guaranteed amount was reduced to \$63,419.

#### Legal Proceedings

On or around September 8, 2015, a lawsuit was filed captioned Capital Link Fund I, LLC, et al. v. Capital Point Management, LP, et al, C.A. No. 11483-VCN in the Delaware Court of Chancery.

The following description of the settlement agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Settlement Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to the 8-K filed on January 22, 2016:

On January 19, 2016, the Company, Princeton Advisory Group, Inc., Gregory J. Cannella, Munish Sood, Thomas Jones, Jr. and Trennis L. Jones (together the "Independent Directors" and the Independent Directors together with the Company, Princeton Advisory Group, Inc., Cannella and Sood, the "Settling Defendants") on the one hand, entered into a settlement agreement ("Settlement Agreement") with Capital Link Fund I, LLC ("Capital Link"), CT Horizon Legacy Fund, LP ("CT Horizon"), CPP, and Sema4, Inc. ("Semaphore" and together with Capital Link, CT Horizon and CPP I, the "Plaintiffs" or the "Capital Point Parties") on the other hand. CPP I is the Company's largest stockholder.

Subject to the terms and conditions contained therein, the Settlement Agreement settles between the Plaintiffs and the Settling Defendants the disputes described in the lawsuit. No monies were paid or exchanged by any of the parties as a part of the settlement and none of the parties admitted any wrongdoing. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the following is a party to the Settlement Agreement: Alfred Jackson ("Jackson"), Martin Tuchman ("Tuchman"), Capital Point Management, LP ("CPM"), Capital Point Advisors, LP ("CPA") or Princeton Investment Advisors, LLC ("PIA," and, together with Jackson, Tuchman, CPM and CPA, collectively the "Non-Settling Defendants"). As part of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, Sood and Cannella waived any rights to indemnification they may have had against the Company as it relates to the lawsuit. Subsequently, pursuant to a written agreement among the Company, Jackson, CPM, CPA, and PIA, Jackson waived any rights to indemnification that he may have had against the Company.

On June 17, 2016, a Stipulation and Order of Dismissal of Claims (the "Dismissal Order") against the Settling Defendants (which includes the Company) and Tuchman (collectively, the "Dismissed Defendants") was entered in the Delaware Court of Chancery. The Dismissal Order, which was dated June 10, 2016, dismissed with prejudice the claims brought by the Plaintiffs against the Dismissed Defendants. The Dismissal Order did not dismiss the claims against Jackson, CPM, CPA or PIA.

On February 24, 2017, a Stipulation and Order of Dismissal of Claims (the "Dismissal Order II") against Jackson, CPM, CPA and PIA was entered in the Delaware Court of Chancery. The Dismissal Order II, which was dated February 24, 2017, dismissed with prejudice the claims brought by the Plaintiffs against Jackson, CPM, CPA and PIA. Terms of any settlement were not disclosed and all claims with respect to the lawsuit have now been dismissed, signifying that the status quo order that included the Company has now been lifted.

As a result of the allegations contained in the complaints filed by the United States of America against Munish Sood, the former President, Chief Executive Officer, and director of the Company, and others captioned U.S. v. Lamont Evans, et al. and U.S. v. James Gotto, et al., in the Southern District of New York., on September 27, 2017 and as previously disclosed, the Board authorized and directed its Audit Committee (which consists of the Board's three independent board members) to conduct an independent investigation into whether such events impacted the Company, and the extent to which any officer or employee of the Company may have been involved, and whether any corporate funds may have been utilized in the conduct alleged.

Mr. Sood resigned from his positions as a director, Chief Executive Officer, and President, effective September 27, 2017. The Company has been informed that Mr. Sood plead guilty to charges of bribery and fraud in August of 2018.

From time to time, the Company may be a party to certain legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of the Company's rights under contracts with its portfolio companies. The Company is not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us.

#### **Great Value Storage Litigation**

On March 14, 2019, we filed a complaint against Great Value Storage, LLC ("GVS"), World Class Capital Group, LLC, and Natin Paul, which we refer to collectively as the GVS Defendants, in the District Court for Harris County, Texas. GVS is one of the Company's portfolio companies. The complaint alleges that the GVS Defendants are in breach of certain contractual obligations under a Note Purchase Agreement into between the parties on July 31, 2012, as amended (the "Note Purchase Agreement"), including failure to make payments owed to the Company under the Note Purchase Agreement. The Company seeks (i) actual damages, (ii) special, statutory, or exemplary damages, (iii) pre-judgment interest, (iv) post-judgment interest, (v) court costs, (vi) reasonable attorneys' fees, and (vii) all other relief to which the Company may be entitled to under law or equity. On April 15, 2019, the GVS Defendants filed an Answer with Request for Disclosure. The action is pending in the Harris County District Court. The Company has not received financial statements from GVS since August 2018.

#### NOTE 10 - UNCONSOLIDATED SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES

The Company's investments are primarily in private small and lower middle-market companies. In accordance with Rules 3.09 and 4.08(g) of Regulation S-X, the Company must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies are considered "significant subsidiaries", if any. In evaluating these investments, there are three tests utilized to determine if any of the Company's control investments are considered significant subsidiaries; the investment, the asset, and the income significant tests. Rule 3.09 of Regulation S-X, as interpreted by the SEC, requires the Company to include separate audited financial statements of any unconsolidated majority-owned or controlled subsidiary in this filing if either the investment or income significant test exceeds 20% of the Company's total investments at fair value or total income, respectively. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information of an unconsolidated subsidiary in this filing if it does not qualify under Rule 3.09 of Regulation S-X and any of the three significant tests exceeds 10% of the Company's total investments at fair value, total assets or total income.

The Company has determined that Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc., a majority owned or control investment was considered a significant subsidiary at the 20% level at December 31, 2019 as prescribed under Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X. Due to recent economic events surrounding COVID-19, its impact on the economy and specifically the restaurant industry, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. is unable to complete its audit for the fiscal year ended December 25, 2019 without unreasonable effort and expense. Summarized financial information has been included below. We will amend this Annual Report on Form 10-K to include the financial statements of Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. for the year ended December 25, 2019 when the audit has been completed. The audited financial statements of Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. for the years ended December 26, 2018 and December 27, 2017 were previously disclosed in the Company's 2018 Form 10-K filed on April 16, 2019.

The Company has determined that Integrated Medical Partners, LLC, one of its majority owned or control investments, was considered significant subsidiaries at the 10% level at December 31, 2019 as prescribed under Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X. The table below represents the summarized financial information of these unconsolidated subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The following tables show the summarized financial information for Integrated Medical Partners, LLC and Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. (numbers in thousands):

Integrated Medical Partners, LLC	Integrated	Medical	Partners,	LLC
----------------------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-----

		Dec	As of tember 31, 2019	Decei	as of mber 31, 2018
Balance Sheet					
Current Assets		\$	907	\$	1,850
Noncurrent Assets			71		143
Current Liabilities			5,116		5,379
Noncurrent Liabilities			-		301
	Year Ended December 31, 2019		ar Ended ember 31, 2018	Decei	Ended nber 31, 017
Income Statement					
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 7,359		11,440	\$	14,545
Gross Profit	139		(348)		4,572
Net Income (Loss)	(450	))	(915)		(1,222)
Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc.					
Balance Sheet			As of ember 31, 2019	Decei	s of nber 31, 018
Current Assets		\$	228	\$	251
Noncurrent Assets		Ψ	1,621	Ψ	2,786
Current Liabilities			2,721		14,200
Noncurrent Liabilities			13,133		411
			Year Ended December 31, 2018		
	Year Ended December 31, 2019		ember 31,		Ended nber 31, 017
Income Statement	December 31, 2019	Dec	ember 31, 2018	Decer 2	mber 31, 017
Net Revenue (Loss)	December 31, 2019 \$ 18,300	Dec \$	ember 31, 2018	Decei	nber 31, 017
	December 31, 2019	Dec \$	ember 31, 2018	Decer 2	mber 31, 017

# NOTE 11 – SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

	_	Quarter Ended								
	D	ecember 31, 2019	S	eptember 30, 2019		June 30, 2019		March 31, 2019		
Total Investment Income	\$	269,779	\$	262,624	\$	325,251	\$	287,612		
Total Operating Expenses		790,121		385,806		526,494		533,822		
Income tax expense		1,345		1,425		(23,169)		1,375		
Net Investment Income (Loss)		(521,687)		(124,607)		(178,074)		(247,585)		
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Investments		-		-		-		-		
Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation/(Depreciation)		(544,847)		(2,691,673)		(3,795,698)		(170,451)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$	(1,066,534)	\$	(2,816,280)	\$	(3,973,772)	\$	(418,036)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets from Operations per Common Share:										
Basic	\$	(0.009)	\$	(0.023)	\$	(0.033)	\$	(0.003)		
Diluted	\$	(0.009)	\$	(0.023)	\$	(0.033)	\$	(0.003)		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Basic		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Diluted		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
	D	ecember 31,	S	Quarter eptember 30,	Enc	June 30,		March 31,		
	_	2018	_	2018	_	2018	_	2018		
Total Investment Income	\$	1,808,087	\$	555,013	\$	485,043	\$	428,382		
Total Operating Expenses		504,672		693,668		536,359		484,402		
Income tax expense	_	1,250	_	1,250	_	2,598	_	12,763		
Net Investment Income (Loss)		1,302,165		(139,905)		(53,914)		(68,783)		
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Investments		-		(108,356)		-		-		
Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation/(Depreciation)		(1,198,368)		129,814		389,341		(104,582)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$	103,797	\$	(118,447)	\$	335,427	\$	(173,365)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets from Operations per Common Share:										
Basic	\$	0.001	\$	(0.001)	\$	0.003	\$	(0.001)		
Diluted	\$	0.001	\$	(0.001)		0.003	\$	(0.001)		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Basic		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Diluted		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
F-38										

		Quarter Ended								
	D	ecember 31, 2017	Se	eptember 30, 2017		June 30, 2017		March 31, 2017		
Total Investment Income	\$	1,364,965	\$	370,660	\$	344,787	\$	353,134		
Total Operating Expenses/(Reversal of Operating Expenses)		32,542		424,750		380,104		552,531		
Income tax expense		2,267		7,684		7,684		10,430		
Net Investment Income (Loss)		1,330,156		(61,774)		(43,001)		(209,827)		
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Investments		_		589,111		_		_		
Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation/(Depreciation)		(2,811,935)		449,691		128,650		(1,948,851)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	\$	(1,481,779)	\$	977,028	\$	85,649	\$	(2,158,678)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets from Operations per Common Share:										
Basic	\$	(0.012)	\$	0.008	\$	0.001	\$	(0.018)		
Diluted	\$	(0.012)	\$	0.008	\$	0.001	\$	(0.018)		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Basic		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Diluted		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		120,486,061		

#### NOTE 12 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### Portfolio Activity

• On January 6, 2020, Lone Star Brewery Development, Inc. ("Lone Star"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parkview Capital Credit ("Parkview"), filed for bankruptcy protection in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Texas under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. Lone Star's sole asset is a 32-acre parcel of land located at the site of the former Lone Star Brewery in San Antonio, Texas. Pursuant to the bankruptcy rules as they relate to single asset real estate bankruptcies, Lone Star had 90 days from the date of its bankruptcy filing to file a restructuring plan to exit bankruptcy or, if a plan is not filed, to begin making interest payments to its lenders. On February 26, 2020, the bankruptcy court entered an order approving Lone Star's employment of a real estate broker to market and sell the property. The procedures to sell the property were subsequently approved by the bankruptcy court on March 10, 2020.

#### COVID-19

As the global spread of COVID-19 continues, we have experienced increased market volatility and economic uncertainties which may materially impact the valuation of portfolio investments and in turn, the net asset value of the Company. This may have other financial or operational effects, though the extent of such impact is unpredictable at this time. One of our portfolio investments in the restaurant industry, Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc., has been greatly impacted as governmental agencies have mandated the closure of dining room facilities and greatly reduced their ability to generate revenue for an unknown period of time.

# Schedule 12-14

The table below represents the fair value of control and affiliate investments at December 31, 2018 and any amortization, purchases, sales, and realized and change in unrealized gain (loss) made to such investments, as well as the ending fair value as of December 31, 2019.

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment <sup>(1)</sup>	Am Ov	Principal ount/Shares/ vnership % December 31 2019	Int D Cı	mount of erest and ividends redited in Income		nir Value at ecember 31, 2018	Pur	rchases <sup>(2)</sup>		Sales	Transfers from Restructuring/ Transfers into Control Investments	Change in Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Fair Value at December 31, 2019
Control Investments Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc.													
Second Lien Loan, 12.0% Cash, due 11/30/2021 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$	4,500,000	\$	_	\$	2,457,887	\$	_	\$		_	\$ (2,457,887)	\$ -
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2019	\$	-	-	30,412	-	652,277	-	-	-	-	(813,225)	160,948	-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2019	\$	-		3,366		72,188		-		-	(90,000)	17,812	-
Unsecured loan 8%, due 12/31/2019	\$	-		8,975		124,115		-		-	(150,000)	25,885	-
Unsecured loan 8%, due 12/31/2019	\$	-		6,582		91,017		-		-	(110,000)	18,983	-
Unsecured loan 10.75%, due 12/31/2019	\$	-		14,071		148,866		-		-	(175,000)	26,134	
Unsecured loan Consolidated BL Note 6.33% (2)	\$	1,381,586		21,994		-		-		-	1,381,586	1,434,679	2,816,265
Common Stock – Series A (3)		225,000		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Common Stock – Series B (3)		9,500,000		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Warrant for 250,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share, expires													
1/1/2027 <sup>(3)</sup>		1		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Warrant for 700,000 Shares of Series A Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share, expires 1/1/2027 <sup>(3)</sup>		1		_							_		
Dominion Medical Management, Inc.		•											
Second Lien Loan, 12.0% Cash, 6% PIK due,													
3/31/2020 (2) (3)	\$	1,516,144		125,900		1,029,756		620,700		(241,994)	_	(142,217)	1,266,245
Integrated Medical Partners, LLC													
Preferred Membership - Class A units (3)		800		-		997,272		-		-	-	(997,272)	-
Preferred Membership – Class B units (3)		760		-		42,611		-		-	-	(42,611)	-
Common Units (3)		14,082		-		6,723		-		-	-	(6,723)	-
PCC SBH Sub, Inc.													
Unsecured loan, 12% Cash, due 12/31/2019	\$	-		1,082		14,000		-		(14,000)	-	-	-
Common Stock (3)		100		-		1,925,722		-		-	-	(271,045)	1,654,677
Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc.													
First Lien Loan, 8% Cash, 6.0% PIK, due 3/31/2018 (3)	\$	6,352,944		-		6,689,793		-		-	-	(1,616,323)	5,073,470
Revolving Loan, 8% PIK, due 12/31/2020 (2)	\$	2,384,169		169,811		1,465,452		563,169		-	-	355,265	2,383,886
Rockfish Holdings, LLC													
Warrant for Membership Interest, exercise price \$0.001 per 1% membership interest, expires 7/28/2028 (3)													
1120/2020		10.000%		_				_		_	_	_	_
Membership Interest – Class A (3)		99.997%		_				_		_	_	_	_
Total Control Investments			2	382,193	\$	15,717,679	S	1,227,230	9	(255,994)	\$	\$ (3,494,372)	\$ 13,194,543
			φ	302,173	φ	13,/11,0/9	φ	1,441,430	φ	(433,774)	φ -	ψ (3, <del>474,3</del> 72)	φ 13,174,343

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents an illiquid investment.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes PIK interest.

<sup>(3)</sup> Non-income producing security.

The table below represents the fair value of control and affiliate investments at December 31, 2017 and any amortization, purchases, sales, and realized and change in unrealized gain (loss) made to such investments, as well as the ending fair value as of December 31, 2018.

	Am Ov at	Principal ount/Shares/ vnership % December	Int Di	nount of erest and ividends edited in		nir Value at ecember 31,					Transfers from Restructuring/Transfers	Change in Unrealized		ir Value at cember 31,
Portfolio Company/Type of Investment <sup>(3)</sup>		31, 2018	I	ncome	_	2017	Pu	ırchases <sup>(2)</sup>	_	Sales	into Control Investments	Gains/Losses	_	2018
Control Investments														
Advantis Certified Staffing Solutions, Inc.														
Second Lien Loan, 6.0% Cash, due 11/30/2021 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	4,500,000	\$	-	\$	3,826,477	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ (1,368,590)	\$	2,457,887
Unsecured loan 5%, due 10/31/2017	\$	-		-		76,839		-		(89,224)	-	12,385		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		59,422		-		(69,000)	-	9,578		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		107,648		-		(125,000)	-	17,352		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		25,836		-		(30,000)	-	4,164		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		90,425		-		(105,000)	-	14,575		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		172,237		-		(200,000)	-	27,763		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		129,178		-		(150,000)	-	20,822		-
Unsecured loan 5%, due 12/31/2017	\$	-		-		38,753		-		(45,000)	-	6,247		-
Unsecured loan, 5%, due 12/31/2018	\$	813,225		40,550		-		813,225		-	-	(160,948)		652,277
Unsecured loan, 5%, due 12/31/2018	\$	90,000		4,192		-		90,000		-	-	(17,812)		72,188
Unsecured loan, 8%, due 12/31/2018	\$	150,000		10,126		-		150,000		-	-	(25,885)		124,115
Unsecured loan, 8%, due 12/31/2018	\$	110,000		6,052		-		110,000		-	-	(18,983)		91,017
Unsecured loan, 10.75%, due 12/31/2018	\$	175,000		10,824		-		175,000		-	-	(26,134)		148,866
Common Stock – Series A (1)		225,000		-		3,713		-		-	-	(3,713)		-
Common Stock - Series B (1)		9,500,000		-		156,757		-		-	-	(156,757)		-
Warrant for 700,000 Shares of Series A														
Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per share, expires 1/1/2027 (1)		1		_		4,125		_		_	_	(4,125)		_
Warrant for 250,000 Shares of Series A		_				1,120						(1,1=1)		
Common Stock, exercise price \$0.01 per														
share, expires 1/1/2027 (1)		1		_		11,551		_		_	_	(11,551)		_
Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc.		1		_		11,551		_		_		(11,551)		_
First Lien Loan, 8% Cash, 6.0% PIK, due														
3/31/2018 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	6,352,944				6,637,883						51,910		6,689,793
Revolving Loan, 8% Cash, due 12/31/2018	\$	1,821,000		141,381		1,663,335		200,000			-	(397,883)		1,465,452
Rockfish Holdings, LLC	Э	1,821,000		141,381		1,003,333		200,000		-	-	(397,883)		1,465,452
Warrant for Membership Interest, exercise price														
\$0.001 per 1% membership interest, expires														
7/28/2028 <sup>(1)</sup>		10.000%		-		257,647		-		-	-	(257,647)		-
Membership Interest – Class A (1)		99.997%		-		28,628		-		-	-	(28,628)		-
Dominion Medical Management, Inc.														
Unsecured Loan, 6.0% Cash, due 9/30/2019	\$	-		6,017		437,085		-		-	-	(437,085)		-
						F-41								

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment <sup>(3)</sup>	Am Ov at	Principal ount/Shares/ wnership % December 31, 2018	Amount of Interest and Dividends Credited in Income	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Purchases (2)		Sales	Transfers from Restructuring/Transfers into Control Investments	Change in Unrealized Gains/Losses	Fair Value at December 31, 2018
Unsecured Loan, 6.0% Cash, due 5/20/2018	\$	-	860	81,389		_	(66,667)	-	(14,722)	
Second Lien Term Loan, 12.0% Cash, 6% PIK due, 3/1/2019	\$	1,137,438	155,768	-	652,182		-	-	377,574	1,029,756
Integrated Medical Partners, LLC										
Preferred Membership - Class A units (1)		800	-	1,844,856	-		-	-	(847,584)	997,272
Preferred Membership – Class B units (1)		760	-	34,514	-		-	-	8,097	42,611
Common Units (1)		14,082	-	307	-		-	-	6,416	6,723
PCC SBH Sub, Inc.										
Unsecured loan, 12% Cash, due 2/15/2018 (1)	\$	14,000	1,734	14,000	-		-	-	-	14,000
Common Stock <sup>(1)</sup>		100		1,570,755			<u>-</u>		354,967	1,925,722
<b>Total Control Investments</b>			\$ 377,504	\$ 17,273,360	\$ 2,190,407	\$	(879,891)	\$ -	\$ (2,866,197)	\$ 15,717,679

- Non-income producing security.
   Includes PIK interest and common stock issued in exchange for investments.
   Represents an illiquid investment.

End of notes to financial statements.

#### Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

#### Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, under the direction, supervision, and involvement of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has carried out an evaluation, as of the end of the period covered by this report, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")) of the Company. Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer has concluded that disclosure controls and procedures in place at the Company are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the Company's Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure based closely on the definition of "disclosure controls and procedures" in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act.

#### (b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Under the direction, supervision and participation of the Company's management, including our Chief Executive Officer and principal financial officer, the Company's management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013) ("COSO-Framework"). Based upon that evaluation, the Company's CEO and CFO have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules for non-accelerated filers by the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

#### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

No changes to our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2019 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act.

#### **Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

#### PART III

#### Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

#### **Director and Executive Officer Information**

The following table sets forth the names, ages and positions held by each of our directors and executive officers, followed by a brief biography of each individual, including the business experience of each individual during the past five years and the specific qualifications that led to the conclusion that each individual should serve as a director.

Name	Age	Position	Director Since	Term Expires
<b>Interested Directors</b>				
Mark S. DiSalvo	65	Interim Chief Executive Officer, Interim President, and Director	2016	2020
Independent Directors				
Darren Stainrod	55	Chairman of the Board of Directors	2016	2020
Greg Bennett	47	Director	2016	2020
Martin Laidlaw	63	Director	2016	2020
Executive Officers				
Gregory J. Cannella	45	Chief Financial Officer, Secretary, and Treasurer		

Mark S. DiSalvo, 65, serves as our Interim Chief Executive Officer and Interim President. He was originally elected to the Company's Board on June 9, 2016 and most recently re-elected to the Board by the Company's stockholders at the 2019 Annual Meeting on May 28, 2019. He is the President and CEO of Sema4, Inc., a leading global professional services provider of private equity funds-under-management. He has been a senior executive and entrepreneur at international companies such as Euromoney Institutional Investor and Fairfield Whitney, and was founder of Hall, Berwick and DiSalvo where he provided funding and management advisory services to zero and first stage entities prior to founding Sema4. He has extensive experience in private equity, entrepreneurial management, and emerging market strategy, particularly as to underserved markets and economic development. A frequent speaker at worldwide industry conferences, he is a charter member of the Inner City Economic Forum. Mr. DiSalvo was educated at the University of Massachusetts with degrees in Political Studies and Economics and has earned the professional designations CPC and CTA. He is a long-time lecturer at the Johnson School of Business at Cornell University and the Kellogg School of Business at Northwestern University in their full-time MBA programs where he contributes case studies in private equity, emerging market economics and cross-border M&A. We believe Mr. DiSalvo's broad experience with private equity funds and early stage growth companies makes him a well-qualified member of our Board.

Darren Stainrod, 55, serves as the Chairman of the Company's Board and was originally appointed to the Company's Board on January 18, 2016 and most recently re-elected to the Board by the Company's stockholders at the 2019 Annual Meeting on May 28, 2019. Mr. Stainrod is a Principal of Marbury Fund Services (Cayman) Limited ("Marbury"), a fiduciary services company focused on the alternative investment industry and licensed by the Cayman Islands Monetary Authority. He is registered as a director with the Authority pursuant to the Directors Licensing and Registration Law, 2014. Prior to joining Marbury, Mr. Stainrod was a Principal at HighWater Limited in Cayman for almost 3 years where he provided professional director services to hedge funds, fund of funds and private equity vehicles. Before becoming a professional director in May 2013, Mr. Stainrod spent 17 years at UBS where he was a Managing Director and the Global Head of UBS Alternative Fund Services. At UBS he had responsibility for the overall management and development of the global hedge fund administration business in seven countries with more than 300 staff servicing alternative investment funds with over \$200 billion in assets under administration. Before joining UBS, he worked for three years with Coopers & Lybrand in Cayman and four years with Deloitte in the UK. Mr. Stainrod holds a BA (Hons) in Politics from the University of Reading in the UK. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales and the Cayman Islands Institute of Professional Accountants. He is a past Chairman of the Cayman Islands Fund Administrators Association and is the current Treasurer of AIMA Cayman Chapter. Mr. Stainrod brings to the Board extensive experience as a director of hedge funds, fund of funds and private equity funds as well as considerable experience in the investment fund industry, all of which provide our Board with valuable insight. Mr. Stainrod serves as chairman of the Company's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and

Martin Laidlaw, 63, who was originally elected by the Board on January 18, 2016 and most recently re-elected to the Board by the Company's stockholders at the 2019 Annual Meeting on May 28, 2019, is a Director of Premier Fiduciary Services (Cayman) Ltd. and a former Managing Director of JP Fund Administration (Cayman) Ltd. ("JPFA") and has over 30 years of experience in the offshore financial industry. Mr. Laidlaw has an extensive range of experience with all forms of investment fund products and has held numerous directorship positions for a wide variety of offshore fund vehicles. From 1989 to 2009 Mr. Laidlaw was employed with CIBC Bank and Trust Company (Cayman) Limited. He was appointed Director and Head of Fund Services and was responsible for leading the fund services team and developing new business and client relationships. Prior to his years at CIBC, he was employed with KPMG, Cayman Islands where he led various financial services audits. He was a founding member, Director and Treasurer of the Cayman Islands Fund Administrators Association. Martin graduated from Edinburgh University in Scotland with a Bachelor of Commerce Degree. He was admitted as a Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland in February, 1984 and continues to maintain his qualification. He is a Cayman Islands Monetary Authority Registered Director and is a member of The Alternative Investment Management Association (AIMA). Mr. Laidlaw's extensive experience in the financial industry, including his financial and accounting background, and his experience as a director of various offshore fund vehicles makes him well qualified to serve on our Board. Mr. Laidlaw serves as chairman of the Company's Audit Committee and he is a member of the Company's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Company's Valuation Committee.

Gregory J. Cannella, 45, has served as our Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary since March 13, 2015. Mr. Cannella resigned as Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary of the Company at the 2016 Annual Meeting and was subsequently re-elected the following day. Mr. Cannella is responsible for financial reporting, investor communications, financial modeling and due diligence and analysis of acquisitions and dispositions. Prior to this, Mr. Cannella was the Chief Financial Officer of Capital Point Partners, a private equity group that focused on mezzanine lending to small and middle market private companies, where he was responsible for financial reporting, investor communications, financial modeling and due diligence and analysis of acquisitions and dispositions. Prior to working at Capital Point Partners, Mr. Cannella was an Asset Manager at First Commonwealth Holdings Corp., a wealth management firm in Houston, Texas where he was responsible for managing various commercial and multi-family residential real estate investment funds as well as oversight of accounting functions and reporting for the funds. Mr. Cannella received a B.B.A. in Management from Stephen F. Austin State University and an M.B.A. with honors in Accounting and Finance from the University of Houston. He is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of Texas.

#### Information About Chief Compliance Officer

Florina Klingbaum has served as our Chief Compliance Officer since January 1, 2018. Ms. Klingbaum is a Managing Member of Altemis Capital Management LLC an investment management provider specializing in compliance and regulatory services. From 2015-2016, she served as a Consultant for Nuveen Investments in New York City. During her career, Ms. Klingbaum has held senior roles at both Citigroup Global Markets as well as Credit Suisse. She has extensive experience in alternative investments, structured products and overall fund operations including fund administration, accounting, regulatory, compliance and fund liquidation services. Ms. Klingbaum started her career at KPMG LLP where she was a Senior Auditor in the Financial Services division. She holds two Masters degrees, in Accounting and Business Administration respectively, from Pace University, a BA in Sociology from the University of Toronto, and is a CPA.

#### **Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports**

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the disclosure requirements of Item 405 of SEC Regulation S-K require that our directors and executive officers, and any persons holding more than 10% of any class of our equity securities report their ownership of such equity securities and any subsequent changes in that ownership to the SEC and to us.

Based solely on a review of the written statements and copies of such reports furnished to us by our executive officers, directors and greater than 10% beneficial owners, we believe that during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to the executive officers, directors and greater than 10% beneficial owners were timely satisfied.

#### Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Statement on the Prohibition of Insider Trading

Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Statement on the Prohibition of Insider Trading (the "Code of Ethics"), which is signed by directors and executive officers of the Company, requires that directors and executive officers avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between an individual's personal interests and the interests of the Company. Pursuant to the Code of Ethics which is available on our website under the "Corporate Governance" link under the "Princeton Capital Corporation" link at www.princetoncapitalcorp.com, each director and executive officer must disclose any conflicts of interest, or actions or relationships that might give rise to a conflict, to the audit committee. Certain actions or relationships that might give rise to a conflict of interest are reviewed and approved by the Board. The Code of Ethics also contains our policies and procedures relating to insider trading and material non-public information.

#### **Nomination of Directors**

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors implemented since the filing of our Proxy Statement for our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

#### **Audit Committee**

The members of the audit committee are Messrs. Laidlaw, Stainrod, and Bennett each of whom meets the independence standards established by the SEC and the NASDAQ (the "NASDAQ") for audit committees and is independent for purposes of the 1940 Act. Mr. Laidlaw serves as chairman of the audit committee. Our Board has determined that Mr. Laidlaw is an "audit committee financial expert" as that term is defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Board has adopted a charter of the audit committee, which is available in print to any stockholder who requests it and it is also available on the Company's website at www.princetoncapitalcorp.com. The audit committee meet 4 times during 2019. Each member attended at least 91.7% of the audit committee meetings that were held while the director was a member of the audit committee in 2019.

The audit committee is responsible for approving our independent accountants, reviewing with our independent accountants the plans and results of the audit engagement, approving professional services provided by our independent accountants, reviewing the independence of our independent accountants and reviewing the adequacy of our internal accounting controls. The audit committee is also responsible for aiding our Board in fair value pricing debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available. The Board and audit committee utilizes the services of an independent valuation firm to help them determine the fair value of these securities. Given that the audit committee is comprised of all the independent directors on the Board, the audit committee may also be tasked with special investigations into director and/or officer conduct, conflicts of interest, or other claims impacting the Company, as was the case in relation to the independent directors' consideration of a former vendor/provider of services which ultimately resulted in a confidential settlement agreement, as disclosed elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

#### Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

#### **Compensation of Executive Officers**

None of our officers receive direct compensation from the Company. Mr. DiSalvo, through his financial interest in House Hanover is entitled to receive and has received a portion of investment advisory fees paid by the Company to House Hanover under the Investment Advisory Agreement with the Company. Our other executive officers will be paid by House Hanover, subject to reimbursement by us of our allocable portion of such compensation for services rendered by such persons to the Company under the Investment Advisory Agreement. To the extent that House Hanover outsources any of its functions, we will reimburse House Hanover for the fees associated with such functions without profit or benefit to House Hanover.

#### **Compensation of Directors**

Each independent director receives an annual fee of \$30,000. In addition, they will also receive \$1,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending in person or telephonically each regular board of directors meeting and each special telephonic meeting. They will also receive \$1,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with each committee meeting attended in person and each telephonic committee meeting. The chairmen of the audit committee, the valuation committee and the nominating and corporate governance committee will receive an annual fee of \$3,500, respectively. On March 13, 2017, the independent directors agreed to cap director's fees at \$50,000 per independent director annually, and to have an amount of \$12,500 advanced to them each quarter, subject to true up at the end of each quarter. We have obtained directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. No compensation is paid to directors who are "interested persons."

The following table shows information regarding the compensation earned by our directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. No compensation is paid by us to any interested director or executive officer of the Company.

Name Interested Directors:	Comp f Pri Ca	gregate pensation rom nceton apital poration	Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued as Part of Company Expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Compensation from Princeton Capital Corporation
Mark S. DiSalvo		None	None	None
Independent Directors:				
Greg Bennett	\$	50,000	None	\$ 50,000
Martin Laidlaw	\$	48,500	None	\$ 48,500
Darren Stainrod	\$	50,000	None	\$ 50,000

(1) We do not have a profit-sharing or retirement plan, and directors do not receive any pension or retirement benefits.

#### **Compensation Committee**

We do not have a compensation committee or a committee performing similar functions because our executive officers do not receive any direct compensation from the Company. All decisions concerning compensation of House Hanover are made by the Board (with Mr. DiSalvo recusing himself from deliberations and voting). Executive officers of the Company are employees or independent contractors of, and are compensated by, House Hanover. Compensation payable by the Company to the Advisor is required to be approved by a majority of the Company's independent directors pursuant to Section 15(c) of the 1940 Act. Since the Audit Committee consists of a majority of the independent directors of the Company, the Company has allocated responsibility to consider the compensation paid to the Advisor to the Audit Committee.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will review the form and amount of independent director compensation at least annually and make any changes, as it deems appropriate.

#### Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth, as of March 26, 2020, the beneficial ownership of each current director, the Company's executive officers, each person known to us to beneficially own 5% or more of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock, and the executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Common stock subject to options or warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 26, 2020 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding such options or warrants. Such shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Percentage of ownership is based on 120,486,061 shares of the Company's common stock outstanding as of March 26, 2020.

Unless otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, each stockholder listed below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by the stockholder, except to the extent authority is shared by their spouses under applicable law. The address of all executive officers and directors is c/o Princeton Capital Corporation, 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300, North Andover, Massachusetts 01845.

The Company's directors are divided into two groups - interested directors and independent directors. Interested directors are "interested persons" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act and the NASDAQ ("NASDAQ") Stock Market Rules, as the Over the Counter Pink ("OTCPK") exchange where the Company trades, does not establish director independence standards.

	Number of Shares Owned	Percentage
Name of Beneficial Owner	Beneficially <sup>(1)</sup>	of Class <sup>(2)</sup>
Interested Directors		
Mark S. DiSalvo <sup>(3)</sup>	115,484,327	95.9%
Independent Directors		
Greg Bennett	0	*
Martin Laidlaw	0	*
Darren Stainrod	0	*
Executive Officers		
Mark S. DiSalvo <sup>(3)</sup>	115,484,327	95.9%
Gregory J. Cannella	0	*
Executive officers and directors as a group	115,484,327	95.9%
Greater than 5% Holders		
Capital Point Partners, LP (4)	104,562,000	86.8%
Capital Point Partners II, LP <sup>(4)</sup>	10,922,327	9.07%

Indicates less than 1%

<sup>(1)</sup> Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on a total of 120,486,061 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding on March 26, 2020.

<sup>(3)</sup> Mr. DiSalvo, by virtue of his ownership of all of the outstanding stock of Sema4, Inc., the general partner of Capital Point Partners, LP ("CPP") and Capital Point Partners II, LP ("CPP II"), may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the 104,562,000 shares of the Company's common stock owned by CPP and the 10,922,327 shares of the Company's common stock owned by CPP II. Mr. DiSalvo and Sema4, Inc. each disclaims beneficial ownership of any shares held by CPP and CPP II, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The address of Sema4, Inc., CPP and CPP II is 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300, North Andover, MA 01854.

<sup>(4)</sup> This information is based on information included in the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC.

The following table sets forth as of March 26, 2020, the dollar range of our securities owned by our directors and executive officers. The Company is not part of a "family of investment companies," as that term is defined in Schedule 14A.

Name	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned <sup>(1)</sup> (2)	Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in All Funds Overseen or to be Overseen by Director or Nominee in Family of Investment Companies
Interested Director:		
Mark S. DiSalvo	Over \$100,000	n/a
Independent Directors: Greg Bennett Martin Laidlaw Darren Stainrod	None None None	n/a n/a n/a
Darren Stannog	None	11/a
Executive Officers:	0 0100 000	
Mark S. DiSalvo	Over \$100,000	n/a
Gregory J. Cannella	None	n/a

<sup>(1)</sup> The dollar range of the equity securities beneficially owned is based on the closing price per share of the Company's common stock of \$0.22 on March 26, 2020 on the OTCPK.

(2) The dollar ranges of equity securities beneficially owned are: none; \$1-\$10,000; \$10,001-\$50,000; \$50,001-\$100,000; and over \$100,000.

We also note that Florina Klingbaum, our Chief Compliance Officer, does not own any securities of the Company.

#### Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

#### **Transactions with Related Persons**

We have procedures in place for the review, approval and monitoring of transactions involving us and certain persons related to us. As a business development company, the 1940 Act restricts us from participating in transactions with any persons affiliated with us, including our officers, directors, and employees and any person controlling or under common control with us or our affiliates, subject to certain exceptions. In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into transactions with portfolio companies that may be considered related party transactions. We have implemented certain procedures, both written and unwritten, to ensure that we do not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with us. If such affiliations are found to exist, we will seek Board and/or committee review and appropriate review and appropriate. In accordance with NASDAQ Rule 5630, an independent body of the Board shall be responsible for conducting an appropriate review and oversight of all related party transactions. The Board has delegated this responsibility to the Audit Committee.

As disclosed in various filings with the SEC, House Hanover has served as the Company's investment advisor since January 1, 2018 under an Interim Investment Advisory Agreement that took effect on January 1, 2018 and terminated on May 30, 2018 (the "Interim Investment Advisory Agreement") and an Investment Advisory Agreement that took effect on May 31, 2018 (the "Investment Advisory Agreement advisory Agreement was approved by the Company's stockholder at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The value of the Interim Investment Advisory Agreement and the Investment Advisory Agreement was determined based on a management fee. The amount of management fees accrued to House Hanover for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, under the Investment Advisory Agreement were \$383,413. In addition to compensation based on a management fee, the Investment Advisory Agreement also provides for, subject to approval by the Board of Directors, reimbursement for the portion of any compensation expense and the costs of any salaries of any such employees to the extent attributable to services performed by such employees for the Company ("Administration Expenses"). The amount of administration expenses accrued for House Hanover for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 under the Investment Advisory Agreement was \$270,000. House Hanover is controlled by Mr. DiSalvo.

Mr. DiSalvo owns all of the interests in Sema4, Inc., the general partner of Capital Point Partners, LP and Capital Point Partners II, LP, which own approximately 87% and 9% of our common stock, respectively.

# Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons

We have also adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which applies to, among others, our senior officers, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as well as all of our officers, directors and employees. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics requires that all employees and directors avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between an individual's personal interests and our interests. Pursuant to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, each employee and director must disclose any conflicts of interest, or actions or relationships that might give rise to a conflict. Our Audit Committee is charged with approving any waivers under our Code of Ethics.

#### **Director Independence**

In accordance with rules of the NASDAQ, the Board annually determines the independence of each director. No director is considered independent unless the Board has determined that he or she has no material relationship with the Company. The Company monitors the status of its directors and officers through the activities of the Company's nominating and corporate governance committee and through a questionnaire to be completed by each director no less frequently than annually (and most recently in February of 2020), with updates periodically if information provided in the most recent questionnaire has changed.

In order to evaluate the materiality of any such relationship, the Board uses the definition of director independence set forth in the rules promulgated by the NASDAQ Stock Market. Rule 5605(a)(2) provides that a director of a business development company ("BDC") shall be considered to be independent if he or she is not an "interested person" of the Company, as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act defines an "interested person" to include, among other things, any person who has, or within the last two years had, a material business or professional relationship with the Company.

The Board has determined that each of the directors is independent and has no relationship with the Company, except as a director and stockholder of the Company, with the exception of Mr. DiSalvo. Mr. DiSalvo is an interested person of the Company due to his interests in House Hanover, our investment advisor, his position as Interim Chief Executive Officer and Interim President of the Company, and his interests in Sema4, Inc., the general partner of Capital Point Partners, LP and Capital Point Partners II, LP, which own approximately 87% and 9% of our common stock, respectively.

#### Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANTS FEES AND SERVICES

# **Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

#### PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

(fiscal year ended December 31, 2019)

The following aggregate fees by WithumSmith, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, were billed to the Company for work attributable to audit, tax and other services.

	W	ithumSmith
	F	iscal Year
		Ended
	De	ecember 31,
		2019
Audit Fees	\$	284,020
Audit-Related Fees		-
Tax Fees		-
All Other Fees		<u>-</u>
Total Fees:	\$	284,020

Services rendered by WithumSmith in connection with fees presented above were as follows:

Audit Fees. Audit fees include fees for services that normally would be provided by the accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements and that generally only the independent accountant can provide. In addition to fees for the audit of our annual financial statements, the audit of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and the review of our quarterly financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, this category contains fees for comfort letters, statutory audits, consents, and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

Audit-Related Fees. Audit related fees are assurance related services that traditionally are performed by the independent accountant, such as attest services that are not required by statute or regulation.

Tax Fees. Tax fees include professional fees for tax compliance and tax advice.

All Other Fees. Fees for other services would include fees for products and services other than the services reported above.

In the fiscal year 2019, the percentage of services designated for Audit Fees, Audit-Related Fees, Tax Fees, and All Other Fees that were approved by the audit committee were 100%, 0%, 0%, and 0%, respectively.

#### PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

#### (fiscal year ended December 31, 2018)

The following aggregate fees by WithumSmith, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, were billed to the Company for work attributable to audit, tax and other services.

	Wi	thumSmith
	Fi	iscal Year
		Ended
	De	cember 31,
		2018
Audit Fees	\$	232,006
Audit-Related Fees		-
Tax Fees		-
All Other Fees		
Total Fees:	\$	232,006

Services rendered by WithumSmith in connection with fees presented above were as follows:

Audit Fees. Audit fees include fees for services that normally would be provided by the accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements and that generally only the independent accountant can provide. In addition to fees for the audit of our annual financial statements, the audit of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and the review of our quarterly financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, this category contains fees for comfort letters, statutory audits, consents, and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

Audit-Related Fees. Audit related fees are assurance related services that traditionally are performed by the independent accountant, such as attest services that are not required by statute or regulation.

Tax Fees. Tax fees include professional fees for tax compliance and tax advice.

All Other Fees. Fees for other services would include fees for products and services other than the services reported above.

In the fiscal year 2018, the percentage of services designated for Audit Fees, Audit-Related Fees, Tax Fees, and All Other Fees that were approved by the audit committee were 100%, 0%, 0%, and 0%, respectively.

In addition to the Total Fees set forth above, the Company paid \$10,006 to the Company's prior independent registered public accounting firm, in order to provide an opinion letter for work that the prior auditor had performed in prior years that was included in the Company's 2016 Form 10-K that was filed with the SEC on April 6, 2018.

# **Pre-Approval Policy**

The Audit Committee has established a pre-approval policy that describes the permitted audit, audit-related, tax and other services to be provided by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. The policy requires that the Audit Committee pre-approve all audit and non-audit services performed by the independent auditor in order to assure that the provision of such service does not impair the auditor's independence. In accordance with the pre-approval policy, the Audit Committee includes every year a discussion and pre-approval of such services and the expected costs of such services for the year.

Any requests for audit, audit-related, tax and other services that have not received general pre-approval at the first Audit Committee meeting of the year must be submitted to the Audit Committee for specific pre-approval, irrespective of the amount, and cannot commence until such approval has been granted. Normally, pre-approval is provided at regularly scheduled meetings of the Audit Committee. However, the Audit Committee may delegate pre-approval authority to one or more of its members. The member or members to whom such authority is delegated shall report any pre-approval decisions to the Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting. The Audit Committee does not delegate its responsibilities to pre-approve services performed by the independent registered public accounting firm to management.

# PART IV

# Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

# a. Documents Filed as Part of this Report

The following financial statements are set forth in Item 8:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018
Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2019
Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018
Notes to the Financial Statements

# b. Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

Exhibit	Description		
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger between Regal One Corporation and Princeton Capital Corporation (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 of the		
	Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 19, 2015).		
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 19,		
	2015).		
3.2	Articles of Amendment of Princeton Capital Corporation (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.2 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on		
	December 14, 2016).		
3.3	Bylaws (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.3 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 19, 2015).		
3.4	Second Amendment to Bylaws (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 27, 2018).		
4.1	Form of Stock Certificate (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 19, 2015).		
10.1	Custody Agreement between Registrant and U.S. Bank, N.A. (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K,		
	filed on April 15, 2015).		
10.2	Administration Agreement between Registrant and PCC Administrator LLC (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 of Registrant's Annual Report on		
	Form 10-K, filed on April 15, 2015).		
10.3	Dividend Reinvestment Plan (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 15, 2015).		
10.4	License Agreement between the Registrant and Princeton Investment Advisors, LLC (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 of Registrant's Annual		
	Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 15, 2015).		
10.5	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and the executive officers and directors. (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.6 of		
	Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 15, 2015).		
10.6	Investment Advisory Agreement between Registrant and Princeton Advisory Group, Inc. (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 of Registrant's		
	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on July 12, 2017)		
10.7	Investment Advisory Agreement between Registrant and House Hanover, LLC (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 of Registrant's Current Report		
	on Form 8-K, filed on May 31, 2018)		
14.1	Code of Ethics (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 14.1 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on December 14, 2016).		
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.		
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.		
32*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of The		
00.4	Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.		
99.1	Audited Financial Statements of Rockfish Seafood Grill, Inc. as of and for the years ended December 26, 2018 and December 27, 2017 (Incorporated by		
	reference from Exhibit 99.1 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 16, 2019).		

<sup>\*</sup> Filed herewith.

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Princeton Capital Corporation

By: /s/ Mark S. DiSalvo

Mark S. DiSalvo Interim Chief Executive Officer

Dated: March 30, 2020

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

NAME	TITLE	DATE
/s/ Mark S. DiSalvo Mark S. DiSalvo	Interim Chief Executive Officer and Director, (Principal Executive Officer)	March 30, 2020
/s/ Gregory J. Cannella Gregory J. Cannella	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 30, 2020
/s/ Darren Stainrod Darren Stainrod	Director	March 30, 2020
/s/ Martin Laidlaw Martin Laidlaw	Director	March 30, 2020
/s/ Greg Bennett Greg Bennett	Director	March 30, 2020
	- 56 -	

#### CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

#### PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

#### I, Mark S. DiSalvo, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in the Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

 Date: March 30, 2020
 /s/ Mark S. DiSalvo

 Mark S. DiSalvo
 Mark S. DiSalvo

Mark S. DiSalvo Interim Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

#### PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

#### I, Gregory J. Cannella, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in the Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 30, 2020

/s/ Gregory J. Cannella
Gregory J. Cannella
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

#### CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

# PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, who are the Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Princeton Capital Corporation (the "Company"), each hereby certify that to the best of his knowledge (1) this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Annual Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and (2) the information contained in this Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 30, 2020 /s/ Mark S. DiSalvo

Mark S. DiSalvo

Interim Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 30, 2020 /s/ Gregory J. Cannella

Gregory J. Cannella Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)